

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ARABIC DIVISION		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
			0001	15 Feb 69	2000	15 Feb 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	141950H	(dlyd)	To III MAF, 00298272, at 141800H Feb 69 - firmed rpt of possible VC/RVA attack against population center. Vinh Phuc (H), target was military & civilian. Detailed investigation & rpt follows. Passed to 1st Woodruff, III MAF at 141950H Feb 69.				
3	0100H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, 00712973, En 00695954, 00 686923, 00494923 at 142100H Feb 69. 2xBns of VAs are located at above enemy grids. They have 1x81mm mortar, 4x50 cal G and school for VC. They have told civ to carry ammo for attack on 1-3-3 and 1-3-5 during TLT. Res: have called for H & I for tonight (14-15 Feb 69). Notified: 1st Lt. Rothe met at 1322H; G2 LTC Nelson; 1980H.				
4	0100H		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, 00502893 & 00566888 (En) at 142000H Feb 69. 1322 informed 1-3-2 of intel spotting of possible enemy fires at grid 00502893 and 00566888 and called for H & I's Arty fired, swept area under neg ill. Fnd fire site and house which VC were in. The house was empty except for 50rds of M-16 ammo and approx 25 rds of AK-47 ammo. Will check area at 1st light.				
5	0130H		2d ARVN, PF 5, 10 & 13, (En) 00168333, 00168318, 00170338, 00174344 at 140800-141545H Feb 69. Discovered bunkers at above grids. Res: 5xVC KIA. 1xM-1, 1xAK-47, 2x 81mm mort, & 1xtypewriter, CIA.				
6	0145H		11th Ede, B-1-20, 00680680 at 142330H Feb 69. FRU ambush reported that 1xVC was eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA.				
7	0200H		2d ARVN Div, CAP 1-1-3, 00348169 at 142045H Feb 69. Rec'd SAF & 4x8-40 rkt. Rtn fire, swept area, fnd blood trails. Res: 2xPF's KIA. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw, MAJ Hayes.				
8	0210H		2d ARVN Div. Opn Tu-Luc 2. Starting 150500H Feb 69. 1-10 AF Co. Area: 001413, 001320,				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

7

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

MOON

DATE

MOON

DATE

0001

15 Feb 69

2400

15 Feb 69

ARMY DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	0210H		BT 1713, BT 1710. Passed to 198th Bde, rec'd by WTI Holley at 150245H.		
9	0240H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT307223 at 0445H. In vicinity of ARVN Compound, rec'd 5x00m mortar, also harassing M.F. NCD. All rounds landed in a rice field 500M from nearest buildings outside city. Tam Ky does not consider this an attack against population center. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson, Maj Kershaw, MAJ Hayes.		
10	0545H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, 150010, BT265332 PF units 130 & 120 made contact w/1st VC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 150130, BT282255 PF's from Ky Ly made contact w/1st VC. Res: 1xVC.		
11	0555H		CIDG. Normal daylight working conditions effective 0705H.		
12	0650H		Tam Ky, QT 4 138, BT468082 at 0050H. Eng'd 15xVC Res: 2 LF MIA; neg assessment of enemy cas.		
13	0820H		198th, CAP 124, BT468082 at 0110H. Eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA and 1xAK-47, SN 5949 and 3xChiCom P/gren CIA. (Info only).		
14	0830H		11th Bde. Cancel AO ext # 57, Free Strike Zone, eff immediately. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller. ARVN's approved cancellation at 0845H. Notified: FSE: CPT Crawford.		
15	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF, SITREP No 45 for period 131200-141200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A Tien Phuoc A-102. 1. F29C, F28C, C8B cont, 3. 2. F30C will dept as sched. 3. C9E will dept 150500-161800 S/C BT 0711, 0707, 1407, 1411. Passed to 198th Bde SF/4 Pults at 150907. B. Gia Vuc A-103. 1.1. G7C, F16D, C347D, S18D cont. 2. F15D, S16D closed 131800. 3. C8C, F17D, S19D destd as sched.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-3000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 69

2400

15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15	0900	(cont)	C. Ha Thanh A-104 1. C8A, S16D, S17D 2. OF82D, P83D closed 131800H 3. P83D, P85D dept'd as sched'd 4. C9A, S19D, S18D will dept as sched'd 5. P86D will dept 150730-161700H S/C BS 3670, 3870, 3868, 3668 6. P87D will dept 150730-161700H S/C BS4273, 4473, 4471, 4271. D. Ba To A-106, P19D, P20D, C14A E. Tra Bong A-107 1. C6A, S16A, S17D 2. C7A will dept 141700-191900 S/C BS3792, 3788, 4294, 4288 F. Minh Long A-108, 11th Bde SP4 Atencio 0914H. 1. P58B, P60D, P61D 2. P56D, P57D closed 131900H 3. P62B dept'd 140530-171700H RIF BS4844, 5244, 5247 4. OP63D dept'd 140660-171730H RIF BS5160, 5156, 5456, 5460		
16	0902		1/1 Cav, HQ Trp 1-1, BT238323, at 150850H. 1 X M-26 H/Gren fnd by southern mine sweep team. Dest'd.		
17	0910		CLDC, Marine EOD Team will be blasting at BS5999 between 1000H & 1100H. Notified Maj Hallman (C/S), & SMG Skytta (G-3).		
18	0915		26th Engr, C C 26th Engr, BS786425, at 150905H While on QL #1 recon fnd culvert blown w/miner damage, road passable. Passed to CSIC. SP Hatfield.	M	
19	0930		1/1 Cav, HQ Trp, BT232264, at 150920H fnd what is believed to be ARVN overlays. Fnd by southern mine sweep tm. Will be brought to 1/1 Cav S-2.		
20	0945		1st CAG, CAP 138, BS575915, at 0400H. Heard exple in Phuoc Thuan (H). 1 PF plt leader said that it should not be checked out until daylight. Checked area this morning and fnd school house & 1X bunker dest'd by VC. Propaganda leaflets and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ARMED DIVISION TCC

CHU I, RVN

0001

15 Feb 69

2400

15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	0945H	(con't)	papers w/names of people on the VC wanted list were scattered over the area. Leaflets & papers have been sent to Chu Lai. Also hamlet H2 building and an aid station were blown up by VC. Passed to 198th Bde by 1st CAG. MAJ Lynn & LTC Davis investigating incident.		JHH
21	0950H		198th Bde, D-5-46, LZ Minuteman, EN BS71848 at 0925H. Chet 2x44E arriving, called arty. Res unk.		JHH
22	0950H		Quang Ngai. Totals for 14 Feb 69. LA-18 Cumulative totals. ARVN: 9xKHA, 30xCHA. En: 16xKIA, 8xPW, 4xINC. CT-806 Cumulative totals. ARVN: neg. En: 4xPW. Small unit actions: Friendly: 4xKHA, 13xCHA. En: 4xPW, 9xINC.		JHH
23	1020H		26th Engr, CC-26, BS788425 at 1005H. Mine sweep team rec'd fire from snipers. ARVN sec element had 1xCHA(1).		JHH
24	1030H		Bz To SF Camp. SF Agent reports 1xNVA Bn. Following coord: BS476292 - 464313 - 444310 - and 600414 - 573414. C-3. Passed to 11th Bde SP/4 Muldoon 1227H; Quang Ngai SGT Keller 1414H. Notified G2 LTC Nelson.		JHH
25	1030H		196th Bde, F-17th, BT197346 at 0930H. Eng'd 2x VC w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA; 100xshots of docu CIA. Docu evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SF Baroch.		JHH
26	1030H		1-1 Cav, HQ-1-1, BT247306 at 1020H. Fnd 1xM-26 w/gren. Dest.		JHH
27	1035H		198th Bde, CAF 133, BS664935 at 142055H Feb 69. Informed by PF that a VC sqd was located at BS659977. Called arty w/neg res. (Info only)		JHH
28	1040H		198th, CAF 132, BS570903 at 142000H Feb 69. Rec'd SAP. Fired arty, checked area at first light and fnd a hut w/50xM-16 rds & 25xAK-47 rds. Dest hut. (Info only).		JHH
29	1045H		198th, CAF 133, BS664985 at 142100H Feb 69. Rec'd MAF. called arty w/neg res.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-3460

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 730-100)

PAGE NO. 1
NO. OF PAGES 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 69

2400

15 Feb 69

11th Bde, 1st TOC

CHU LAI, VI

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1055H		11th Bde, Aero Scls, ES799479 at 1015H. 3XDET evac to LZ Bronco. Res: neg or ID.		
31	1056H		11th Bde, Aero Scls, ES775475 at 1020H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wr or ID.		
32	1100H		198th Bde, A-1-57, BT254119 at 0815H. Evac 1x ARM for questioning to LZ Bayonet.		
33	1100H		198th Bde, B-4-3, ES701801 at 1025H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
34	1100H		198th Bde, B-1-52, 1015H. BT184166 and BT188166: En BT183169 and BT188175. Rec'd hvy ANF and 8x60mm mortar rds. Res: neg cas. Helix on station.		
35	1100H		198th Bde, B-1-52, ARVN Comp. PZ LZ Bowling LZ LZ Professional PZ 151030H LZ 151045H		
36	1126H		198th Bde, B-1-6, BT356078 at 1053H. Rec'd sniper fire fm unk size enemy force. Res: 1X KHA. Firing ARTY at this time. Res: Neg. Notified: C/S Sgt Loftis, G-3 Sgt France, and G-2 Maj Hayes.		
37	1130H		11th Bde, Helix 37, ES785504-783508 at 1105H. VR observation in above grids. In ES766522 obs 25X people that seem to be holding a meeting.		
38	1140H		198th Bde, 2-5 ARVN, ES774834 at 1110H. Det unk type mine. Res: 1 X KHA and 3 X WHA (E).		
39	0737H		11th Bde, MACV AT 2130H. Ref to attacks on outpost; PF 98 on OP at ES720610. Recd an attack from est plat. Res: 1 PF KHA and 2 PF WHA. OP at ES747512, manned by RF Co421, Res: 1 RF KHA and 1 PF WHA. More information will follow pending investigation. Ref conversation with Maj Beach 11th Bde- this is an atk on a military unit in NDR. Ref the incident above ES747512, 1-20 notified at 14200H. Bde ntly at 2018H, DTOC ntly at 2035H. (see journal entry #98, 142037) ES720610, 1-20 ntly 0705H, Bde ntly 0705H, DTOC ntly 0737H.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 210-146)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 Feb 69

2100

15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	0925		Sgt Glover, 198th, D-1-52, BT187125, env: #190125 at 0800H. Recd AW fire and MG fire. Returned w/SA fire and arty. Aero Scouts request. Res: 2 US WHA(S). D/O by CC to LZ Professional, for there D/O will be comp. Checked area w/neg res.	M	RHH
41	0925		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, BS720610 at 2100H. Ref Arsenic reports #1 PF plat 98 vic BS720610, while in NDP recd SA fire from UNSIF. Res: 1 KHA, 2 WHA. #2 RF Co 421 142100H, BS747512 in NDP near OF recd SA fire fm 1 Co of VC (est 40 men) Res: 1 KHA, 1 WHA, 2 VC KIA. #3 Tam Ky reported that ARVN TOC at Ky Ly reported 1 PF plat at 150130H vic BT282255 in NDP recd atk fm 1 VC squad. Neg friendly losses. Check of area at first light resulted in 1 Thompson SMG CIA. #4 Tam Ky reported that CAP 1-3-8 at 150150H BT180932 recd SA fire in ambush posn: Res: 2 PF WHA. Arsenic report #1 and 2 corresponds to incidents reported by 11th Bde at 142035H, 150737H.		RHH
42	0925		Cpt Hunt, Quang Ngai, BS715550, Mo Duc at 150700H. Ref Arsenic report, Vinh Thanh PF plat 174 recd SAF from est plat of VC while preparing to leave NDP. Returned fire with organic wps and mortar fire in support. Neg en or friendly cas.	G2, Maj Kershaw	RHH
43	0940		Sgt Spiller, Tam Ky, BT213438 at 0130H. Initial Report, Phuoc - AM#2 had ground and mortar attack: lasting for 30 minutes. The attack was against the 607 RF Co, 9th PF plt, 6th RD group and combat youth plt, 5th force was of unk size. Rec'd 10 rds 60mm mortar. Res: 1 RF WHA, 2 PF's WHA, 1 RD WHA, 1 Combat Youth WHA, 4 villagers WHA. Enemy cas: 20 VC KIA, 1 60mm mort CIA, 3 AK-47s, 1 B-41 rkt and 20 H/Gren CIA. LTC Isley is making investigation. Tam Ky received report 150215H from PF's at Phuoc AM Reported to III MAF by Tam Ky 150915H. Tam Ky, 151145H, BT227432 at 150250, 150350H Follow-up report. Phuoc AM #2 rec'd 10 rds 60mm mortar. RD#2 and 6 made contact. RF 607, made contact. Enemy unit size, 2 plt VC approx. Fnd losses: 8 Civilians WHA Phuoc AM. Enemy losses: 8 VC KIA (c), 3 VC CIA, 1 B-40 rkt rd, 1 B-40 rkt launcher, 3 AK-47s, 1 homemade 60mm mortar.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	15 Feb 69	2100	15 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	0940 (cont'd)		20 Chicom H/Gren CIA. LTC Inley investigating. The Ky received report 0600H. DTOS received initial report 0940H.			G2 LTC Nelson.	JH
44	1146		SSG Winkler, 11th Bde. ARVN D-1-20 PZ Charlie Brown at 150835H, LZ Dragon at 1045H. A-1-20 PZ Dragon at 150847 to LZ Charlie Brown at 151100H.			M	JH
45	1150		Sgt Kontax, 196th, 27th Chem Bn. Sniffer mission readout by CPL 27th Chem Bn. 151030H. to 151117H Feb 69. Max AT975379, BT003383. Sub: BT040112, AT983387, AT987375, BT035446, AT982362, BT022428, AT982358, BT016422, AT983357, AT998407, AT991407, AT981406, BT011377, AT979392, AT975387, AT971369, AT977369. Passed to G2 Air, Maj Smith.			M	JH
46	0930		Sp/4 Eisenbarth, 198th Bde. Warlord request for VR and snatch. 1st Priority. Target Area: BT3005-BT3011-BT1411-BT1405. Type Msn: snatch of MAX for 1/52 Inf. Duration: 2 hours. TOS: 160800H Feb 69. Ground contact: Sabine Hermits, freq: 44.15. 2d priority: Target area: BS4488-BS4496, BS5496-BT5488. Type msn: VR for 1-6 Inf. TOS: upon completion of msn for 1-52 Inf. Duration of msn: 2 hours, purpose: to check for enemy activity. Ground Contact: Flural Bubbles, freq: 48.80. Approved by G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE Lt Lyons at 1605H. Passed to 198th Bde Cpt Damsdale at 2320H. Also passed change in TOS fm 0800H to 0730H.				JH
47	1155		Sp Fultz, 198th, A-1-52, BT247117, BT240122 at 1100H. Rec'd sniper fire. Rtn'd fire w/artillery, unk res.				JH
48	1155		Sgt Hicks, 11th Bde, B-3-1, BS450559 at 1120H. Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA.			M	JH
49	1155		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, B-1-52, BT188166 at 1110H. 1 US WHA(E) from Air Strike. All elements were instructed to take cover before A/S. 1 US wounded in chest by shrapnel when he stood up.			M	JH
50	1155		Sgt Hicks, 198th, B-1-20, BS716406 at 1054H. Rec'd sniper fire from est 3-5 wpns. Aero Scouts sent to area at 1105H. Rec'd fire fm 3 sides.				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 15 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
51	1155	(cont'd)	Neg cas, more to follow. Contact broken, neg res.			JH
52	1200		Sgt O'Mally, CLDC. 39th Engr will dest lower site south of gate #4 at 151330H.	C/S, G3		JH
53	1204		Sgt Keller, Quang Ngai. ARVN recd reports of people moving in from villages SE of Mt Duc Subsector HQ. People reported NVA in area. VC conducted by Jake PAC this morning revealed approx 300 people congregated at BS763555. There were no signs of a market, nor were people carrying produce. People were traveling in groups of 25 to 30. Quang Ngai Sector reports negative friendlies in area at 151210H. People scattering in groups of 2-3 going in all directions. Info passed to 11th by Sgt Keller.	LTC Nelson		JH
54	1210		Sgt Hicks, 11th Bde, A-3-1, BS460544 at 1115H. Engd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M		JH
55	1220		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th, B-1-6, BS359074 at 1200H. 2 men injured fm a marking rd fired by PAC. 1 is in shock, D/O requested at 1200H. D/O not comp at this time. Passed to TACP Maj Akas 151255H.			JH
56	1245		CWO McFall, 123d Avn, Aero Scouts, #1 0830H, BS769599 50' obs 50 gallon drum containing rice, engd and dest. Also obs 2 ammo boxes, some black PJs and 1 commercial radio. #2 0845H, BS763574, 50' obs bicycle, engd and dest. #3 0900H, BS773543, 50' obs 1 MAN evading into hut, hut dest. #4 0930H, BS799479, 50' 3 MANs snatched. #5 1000H, BS798473, 50' 1 VC evaded into bunker, bunker dest.			JH
57	1245		Sgt Spiller, Tam Ky, 3/6 ARVN, BT201143 at 0945H. Fnd 1 M-1 carb and 2 B-40 rktards. Info Only.			JH
58	1345		PFC Farmer, 196th, D-2-1, BT040399 at 1050H. Obs 4 VC, engd w/M-60 and called arty. Res: 1 sec explosion w/black smoke 50' high.			JH
59	1350		PFC Farmer, 196th, B-3-21, BT111218 at 1130H. Engd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpns or ID. BT108222: engd 3 VC, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 individual			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 15 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 15 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
58	1350	(cont'd)	WIA, evac detainee to LZ Baldy. Neg wpn or ID. Detainee is female. Notified IPW: Sgt Granger.	X		JHH
59	1355		PFC Farmer, 196th, R-4-31, AT946257 at 1215H. Encl 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	X		JHH
60	1200		Spl/4 Atencio, 11th Bde. Request for Aero Scouts for VR of Duc Pho AO, from 160730H to 161130H Feb 69. For 1-20 Inf. Bolo Member 15, freq: 67.90 at 1212H. From BS6057 to 7851 to 8437 to 7137. Prior to entering AO for VR contact Counter Uplift 15, freq: 60.45. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority, passed to Lt Clark 11th Bde at 0600H.			JHH
61	1410		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, A-1-52, BT234112 at 1230H. Recd 5-10 rds SA fire, returned fire w/SA and arty. Checked area w/neg res.			JHH
62	1410		DTOC, Maj Kershaw at 141805 Feb 69. Maj Mehrtens S-3, 1/1 Cav notified of Gen. Gettys desire that 1/1 Cav investigate incident at Vinh An (H), BT298278, 6 VC entered vil and killed one SDP while he was eating. One pltn 929 RF Co entered vil and fired 60mm mortar. NFI. Source of report, Tam Ky TOC, to DTOC at 141915H, Feb. 69.			JHH
63	1420		Sgt Stover, 198th, 2/5 ARVN, BS775827 at 1340H. Fnd 1 SKS #960, wpn was not intact. Info Only.			JHH
64	1420		Sgt Stover, 198th, A-4-3, BS706814 at 1340H. Detained 1 MAM, will evac to CHIC. Neg ID.			JHH
65	1420		Sgt Stillner, 1-1 Cav, R-1-1, BT205246, BT220246 at 1406H. Detained 2 MAM, 35-40 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill.			JHH
66	1420		Sgt Stillner, 1-1 Cav, A-1-1, BT247403 at 1400H. Fnd 1 60mm mort rd. Destroyed.			JHH
67	1443		Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center: TOI: 150400H Feb 69. Location: BS575915. Hamlet: Phuoc Thuan (1) Hamlet. Target: Military and civilian, detained investigation and report follows.			JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 69

2100

15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68	1503		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th, R-4-3, BS715791 at 1445H. Eng'd 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
69	1513H		11th, C-1-20, BS885310 at 1420H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
70	1530H		1-1 Cav, B-1-1, BT209251 at 1505H. Fnd 2xbunkers & 2xunfinished bunkers. All were dest.		JHH
71	1530H		123d AVN, Aero Scts. 1. 1330H, BT195117, 50', Dest 4 cam huts. Landed & Inf discovered 3 loaded USAF type Rocket Pods & dest. 2. 1345H, BT202132 50' 3 cam huts w/fighting holes dest. 3. 1415H, BT203129 50' 4 huts w/fighting holes dest. 4. 1445H, BT196144 50', 3 sighted 3xuniformed NVA evading. Dest 1 hut containing rice. 5. 1445H, BT293133, 50', 2xcam huts dest. Landed & Inf discovered packs in area and received CAP. Neg assesment.		JHH
72	1545H		1st CAG, CAP 136, BS589948 at 1300H. Dtn 2xindiv, evac to Binh Son. (Info only).		JHH
73	1555H		11th Bde, 174th AVN, BS745580 at 1530H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
74	1555H		11th Bde, C-1-20, BS885310 at 1400H. Fnd 1xVC female NVA. D/O to Duc Pho at 1435H.		JHH
75	1600H		11th Bde. ARVN comp. D(-) 4-21 FZ BS658340 at 1330H, LZ Dragon at 1413H. C(-) 4-21 FZ BS652357 at 1330H, LZ Dragon at 1413H.	M	JHH
76	1610H		1st CAG, CAP 137 at 1300H. Patrol made contact w/15-20 VC. 1xVN male NVA when caught in crossfire. Sweeping area at this time. Neg assesment.		JHH
77	1615H		196th Bde, F-8 Cav, AT914207 at 1330H. Eng'd 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, Neg wpn or ID.	M	JHH
78	1625H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS746398 at 1438H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Also detained 2xindividuals, 1xfemale & 1xmale. Neg wpn or ID. Evac DET to LZ Liz.	M	JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-366)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
79	1645H		CLDC, Alert condition Gray off 1800H. Tntv on atk is CLDC code Bravo.				
80	1655H		Quang Ngai. Enlisted PW from 42d Sig Co, 22d Regt, 3d NVA Div was captured 14 Feb 69 by 3-5 ARVN vic BS553787. Stated 42d Sig Co, loc vic BS515663 on 12 Feb 69 & loc vic BS553787 on 14 Feb 69. PW's men unknown. 42d Co divided into 3 platoes: msg plat, radio plats, and telephone plats. Strength 100 men. Infiltration gp #1047. Strength 400 men reinforced 22d Regt. 11th Bde notified by Quang Ngai. Infiltration gp arrived in Quang Ngai in Oct 68. Notified G-2 LTC Nelson.				
81	1705H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS693566 at 1640H. 1. Rec'd SAF. Res: 4 X US WHA (E). 2 of which are serious. D/O comp at 1650H. 2. UNSEF in contact; have gunships on station. Also A/S called. 3. Contact broken reason to allow A/S & G/S in to hit targets. 4. 1830H still rec'd light SAF. 5. Will call NDP's later.				
82	1705H		11th Bde, CA comp celd. 1 plat D-4-21. PZ BS658340 LZ BS755581 PZ 1423H LZ 1439H 1 plat C-4-21 PZ BS658340 LZ BS692568 PZ 1555H LZ 1603H	M			
83	1730H		1st CAG, CAP 139, BS485875 at 1430H. Rec'd SAF and H/gren from est 20 VC, rtn fire. Res: 1XUSMC WHA (E) and 1X PF WHA (E). Neg enemy oas. (info only).				
84	1735H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS690566 at 1610H. Eng'd 1 X MAM. Res: 1 X VC KIA.	M			
85	1735H		11th Bde, G/S 174th AVN, BS690566 at 1550H. Eng'd 3 X MAM evading. Res: 3 X VC KIA.	M			
86	1806H		G-5 Refugee report. D-2-1, BT042396 dtn 59. Refugees evac to Que Sen. BT033403 dtn 17. Evac to Que Sen.				
87	1810H		123d AVN, Aero Scts, 1. 1630H, BT289133 at 50'				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jaggs

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-146)

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION, TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	15 Feb 69	2400	15 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
87	1810H	(con't)	dest, 2 huts. 2. 1700H, BT375993 at 50' dest 5X huts. LRRP's extracted.				
88	1811H		198th LBN, ARVN comp. 1 plat B-5-46 PZ LZ Gater LZ CAP 138 PZ 1730H LZ 1750H	M			
89	1835H		198th Bde, Aero Sets, BT289133 at 1755H. Rec'd SAF from 1X sniper. Eng'd W/neg res. Neg hits to helicopter.	M G-2			
90	1845H		198th Bde, LRRP Indiana, BS374996 at 1745H. 1. AT 1745H, via BS374996, find on base camp of est plat. Eng 6-7 VC. Res: 3 X VC KIA, 1 X IWC, 1 X MAM dtn. 2. At 1745H via BS375993, LRRP Indiana extracted W/1 X DET (18-19 yrs old, wearing green uniform) evac'd to LZ Bayonet for questioning.	M G-2			
91	1920H		11th Bde, B-4-21, BS648364 at 1805H. A-6-11 ARTY, eng'd 2 X VC at point blank range. Res: 1 X VC KIA.	M			
92	1940H		196th Bde, B-3-21, BT123228 at 1910H. Eng'd 1 X VC. Res: 1 X VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M			
93	1950H		11th Bde, C-4-21, BS693567 at 1630H. Eng'd 5 X VC evading. Res: 5 X VC KIA. Notified Maj Kershaw.	M			
94	2040H		198th Bde, M-1-6, BT354075, En BT349084 at 1900H. Rec'd 3 X 60mm mortar rds. NCD.				
95	2245H		2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky, BT297278 at 2045H-2120H. RF Co 926 made contact w/est VC plat. Res: 2 X VC KIA, 1 X IWC (info only)	M			
96	2250H		MID, Agent in field, BT515095 at 1930H. At 1930H 7 X men (suspected VC) crossed from Ky Xuan Island to Ky Ha via BT515095. They had unk no of AK-47's & AR-50's. Their plans are to penetrate CLDC in NSAD area. Men unk (NFI). CLDC notified 2252H MAJ Stewart. Notified G2.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Jones

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

ARMED DIVISION

15 FEB 69

Armored Division 2 BT549016

1st Bn 1st Co BT435079

1st Bn 2nd Co BT435079

1st Bn 3rd Co BT421047

1st Bn 4th Co BT3659071

1st Bn 5th Co BT549016

1st Bn 6th Co BT435079

1st Bn 7th Co BT435079

1st Bn 8th Co BT458989

1st Bn 9th Co BT133453

1st Bn 10th Co BT133453

1st Bn 11th Co BT081386

1st Bn 12th Co BT123501

1st Bn 13th Co BT108423

1st Bn 14th Co BT133453

1st Bn 15th Co BT084468

2nd Bn 1st Co BS578961

2nd Bn 2nd Co BS769828

2nd Bn 3rd Co BS578961

2nd Bn 4th Co BS578961

2nd Bn 5th Co BT77847

2nd Bn 6th Co BS779847

2nd Bn 7th Co BS638849

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT711784</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS7314528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS635380</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS635380</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS692570</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS770584</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS582627</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS582627</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS81339 7</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS449612</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1-18 Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	BT055371	_____	_____
E Co	BT027342	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn Co	BT052243	_____	_____
A Co	BT052253	_____	_____
B Co	BT128225	_____	_____
C Co	BT123329	_____	_____
D Co	BT108427	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____
Recon	BT148187	_____	_____
4-21st Inf Bn Co	AT990250	_____	_____
A Co	AT882229	_____	_____
B Co	AT915238	_____	_____
C Co	AT893212	_____	_____
D Co	AT990250	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____
Recon	AT958256	_____	_____
5-17 Cav (Infantry)	BT113453	_____	_____
5-17 Cav (Infantry)	BT1733453	_____	_____
A Btry	BT027340	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Co (Amph) CP	BT231215			
A Tro	BT231315			
B Tro	BT231315			
C Tro	BT231315			
2/3th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI			
4th Tro	CHU LAI			
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BT224311			
B Btry	BT105142			
C Btry	BT028341			
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT515040			
A Btry	BS342883			
B Btry	BT028342			
C Btry	BS534515			
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037			
A Btry	BT438073			
B Btry	BS705610			
C Btry	BS753432			
D Btry	BS630853			
4th Bn 56th Arty CP	BS564044			
5/55th Arty	BT529112			
106th Inf Bde CP	BT133453			
2nd Lt Inf Bn CP	BT027342			
1 Co	AT997337			
3 Co	AT027342			
C Co	AT946344			

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. ()

1/1st Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A CO	BT223102		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT173078		
D CO	BT191134		
E CO	BT173078		
RECON	BT173078		
3/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550101		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS630853		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS464562		
B CO	BS449611		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS467643		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS708808		
B CO	BS69798		
C CO	BS665732		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

Chp

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
2d BATTAL AVIATION BDE		PH, LA, V		0001	14 Feb 69	2400 14 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				
1	0011H	Journal started.		h		
2	0545H	CACG. Normal daylight working conditions at 0715H.		h		
3	0715H	196th Bde, 5-46, # 673075, in RC050583 at 152010H Feb 69. The Le Thuy #2 171's other 2x4s of VC moving W towards CAP 1-3-3, en'd. Rec: 5AVC KIA & 1AIRC. [Notified G2 MAJ Kershaw; 1st CAG at 0730.		h		
4	0845H	196th. ABW comp. B(-) 5-46. Pz LZ Gator at 0755H to LZ CAT 133 at 0830H.	M	h		
5	0850H	196th Bde, 1 A-1-46 CA comr LZ Cold. Pz LZ Baldy at 0800 to LZ BT086505 at 0830H.	M	h		
6	0900H	11th Bde. CA comr and LZ Cold. 1 D-4-21 Pz BS770584 at 0812H to LZ BS683560 at 0850H.	M	h		
7	0840H	III MAF, Co C 5th SF. STTRSF No AC for period 141200 to 151200 Feb 69. Operational Data.				
		A. TIEN PHUOC A-102.				
		1. F28C, F27C cont.				
		2. C-8B closed 141800. Passed to 196th Bde. SGT Holley 0846H.				
		3. F30C, C-9B depld as sched.				
		B. CIA VUC A-103.				
		1. F16C, S17D, P17D, S18D, S19C cont.				
		2. C8C cont.				
		3. C7C closed 141800.				
		C. BA THAM A-104.				
		1. C8F, S17D cont.				
		2. S16D, P81D, P85D closed 141800.				
		3. S18D, P86D, P87D depld as sched.				
		4. S19D, C9A will depl as sched.				
		5. F28D will depl 140730-171700 W/C # 3769, 3969, 3967, 3767.				
		6. F29D will depl 140730-171700 W/C # 4071, 4371, 4369, 4069.				
		D. BA TO A-106.				
		1. C14A, F20D cont.				
		2. P19D closed 141800.				
		3. F21D depld 141800-181800 RCN BS 5633, 5738, 5333, 5338.				
		4. F22D will depl 151800-191800 RCN BS				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 1 Feb 69

2401 11 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0816Z	(11)	5. 723D will dep 191800-191800 HGV BS 3194, 3594, 3194, 3594. 6. TRA 1000 A-107. 1. 5160, 5170 cont. 2. 67A depd as sched. 3. 60A closed 141800. 4. 718D depd 140500-181800 HGV BS 3194, 3594, 3194, 3594. 7. 1000 A-108. Passed to 11th Bde. 0840. 1. 6600, 6610, 6620, 6630 cont. 2. 6650 closed 141400. 3. 6610 depd 150600-171730 HGV BS 4954, 4950, 5150, 5154. 4. 6650 depd 150530-181700 HGV BS 4800, 4857, 5157, 5160.		
8	150850H	(dlyd)	D100, G-2. Request clearance to fly APD msn. 161400-161630H Feb 69. From BS3075-3085, 4085, 4075. Requirements: 1 LOH, 1 Slick & 2 guns. Pilot briefing: 161330H Feb 69 at 123D AVN. Orns: req fire for fire. Passed to Tra bong. Msg 113-0-15-0900. Msg No 709-0-150940. Clearance given. Passed to Ha Thanh Msg 113-0-150900. No 412-0-15930. Clearance given. Passed to Div Chem 160820H Feb 69. Approved G3, J Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 161605H.		
9	152310H	(dlyd)	AO Request No 52A. 198th Bde, 1 LT Patnaud. DTG: 170001-212400 Feb 69. Purpose: Combat ops in area. Area: BS60780 N to 660900 E to 740900 S to 740820 W to 730820 S to 730780 W to 660780. Passed to 2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai SGT Bourgeois G-3 Air. Approved by Quang Ngai LT Phoc at 152255H. Passed to SGT Holley 198th Bde at 15230H. Notified PSB: CPT Notes.	M	
10	0745H		198th Bde, B-4-3, BS97796 at 0725H. Fnd 1xVC KIA by H & I fires last night. Neg wph or II. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	
11	0904H		1-1 Cav, BT237324 at 0837H. Northern mine sweep team fnd & dest 1xV-79 rd.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-146)

NO OF PAGES
10

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-348)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
MEDICAL DIVISION		CHU BAI, RVN	0001	10 Feb 69	2400	10 Feb 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
22	1020H		11th Bde, A-1-20 at 0936H. C. comp cold. 17				
			LZ Liz at 0936H to LZ BS708376 at 0945H.				JH
23	1100H		11th Bde, B-1-20, BS791436 at 1010H. Fnd tunnel containing 1xbattery-operated, portable loud speaker; cam uniform; medical supplies and propaganda leaflets (English and Vietnamese), signed by the Liberation Front. Will be evac' to LZ Liz. Notified IPV of Lutzke.				JH
24	1110H		198th Bde, A-5-46 at 1020H. Fnd 1xM-16 mine at BS769828 and 1xM-16 mine at BS764834. Both dest.				JH
25	1115H		196th Bde, AMV, A-4-31 PZ AT890212 at 1020H to LZ Karen at 1052H. C-4-31 PZ AT890212 at 0959H. to LZ West at 1012H.			M	JH
26	1128H		196th Bde, R-4-31, AT946257 at 1215H. Ref DJF #59 15 Feb 69. Spot report should read: 1xVC KIA and 1xindiv WIA CIA. The WIA was evac to LZ Baldy. D/O comr 1254H.				JH
27	1130H		3 Bn 18 Arty. 1050H. Hoi Chanh turned himself into OP-1. Notified G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw; MAJ Kelly.				JH
28	1225H		198th Bde, Div Arty AO, BT232133 at 1130H. Eng'd 2xVC, w/art. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg ID or wpn.			M	JH
29	1129H		196th Bde, A-1-46, BT093502 eng'd 1XVC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.				JH
30	1143H		1st CAG, CAP 133. BS680983 PF's fm Le Thauy #2 rec'd fire fm two bds of VC. PF's were moving West towards CAP 133 compound. PF swept area after engagement. Res: 5XVC KIA, 2XM-1 Carbines CIA. (Info only)				JH
31	1220H		196th Bde, R-1-46 BT075495. Fnd 1XVC KIA, dead for approx 2 hrs. Believed to have been killed by G/S fm 71st Amn at 0915H. VC believed to be 1 of 5 VC eng'd at this location by G/S.				JH
32	1300H		11th Bde, B-4-21 BS678560 dtn 2Xfemales, 1X55 yrs old, 1X22 yrs old. Both evac to LZ Bronco				JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	1300		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS678569 at 161215H fd 1 VC female killed by airstrike conducted earlier in the day. Also fd 2 AK-47s and 2 RPD LMGs destroyed by the airstrike. EOD tm dest 1 dud bomb in the area.	M			
34	1303		196th Bde, C-1-46, BT098504 at 161115H, recd SA fire. Neg cas. Retd fire. Res: 3 VC KIA; 1 DTN WIA CIA. Dustoff comp at 1125H to LZ Baldy.	M, TPW			
35	1320		1/1 Cav, A-1-1, BT222436 at 152200H fired H and I in support of PF-74. Res: 5 VC KIA; 1 bunker dest.	M, C/S, G3, G2, III MAF, USARV			
36	1341		196th Bde, S-3, at 161305H 13 veh convoy fm DaNang to LZ Baldy closed Baldy at 1305H.				
37	1420		198th Bde, A-1-52 Inf, BT220100 at 161300H eng 3 MAM. Searched area; Resc 2 DTN evac to LZ Bayonet.				
38	1420		198th, Airmove by F-4-2: PZ - BS728761; LZ Buff. PZ at 1317H; complete at 1330H.	M			
39	1425		198th, B-1-6, BT354084 at 161320H recd sniper (30-40 rds) fire. Neg cas. Adj arty w/neg assessment.				
40	1530		198th, R-1-6, BS448987, at 161445H fd 25-30 bunkers (4'x8'). Also fd and dest one comp 122mm rkt rd. Also dest 8 M-79 HE rds, 1 flashlight battery (VN type).				
41	1600		11th, A-3-1, BS458559, at 151530H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
42	1600		11th, D-3-1 Inf, BS463640 at 161315H eng 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; neg wpn or ID.	M			
43	1600		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT157222 at 161450H eng unk nr VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, VR cont'd.	M			
44	1615		196th Bde, D-3-21 Inf, AT992296 at 161305H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M			
45	1620		1/1 Cav, F-8, BT165222 at 161605H fd and dest.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 226-340)					PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	16 Feb 69	2400 16 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
45			(cont) 3 camouflaged structures and 1 bunker,		JH	
46	1635H		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS687564 at 161515H threw H/Gren into bunker and recd sec exple. Res: 3 WHA(M). DO comp at 1535H to Duc Pho.	M	JH	
47	1645H		GLDC, Alert condition "Gray" effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK, GLDC code Charlie.		JH	
48	1645H		11th Bde, SRAP-1-20, BS677534 at 161545H eng 10 VC. VC evaded into a hut. Adj arty. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH	
49	1650H		196th Bde, A-2-1, AT981337 at 161356H eng 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, negative wpn or ID.	M	JH	
50	1725H		198th, A-1-52 Inf, BT207101 at 161625H det 1 MAM; evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH	
51	1725H		11th Bde, B-3-1, BS453623 at 161630H fd 1 VC killed by SA fire within the past 25 hrs. Res: 1 VC KIA.		JH	
52	1725H		198th Bde, LRPALabama AO cancelled by Cpt Jensen.		JH	
53	1740H		196th, C-3-21, BT123321 at 161645H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, negative wpn or ID.	M	JH	
54	1800H		11th Bde, D-4-21, BS713556 at 161750H resupply chepper recd AW/SA fire. Adj arty w/unlk res.		JH	
55	1810H		196th Bde, C&C-1-46, BT077496 at 160915H eng 5 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	JH	
56	1830H		198th Bde, B-1-6, BT354084 at 161300H in contact w/USEP. Recd SA/AW fire throughout the afternoon. EM dusted off at 1825H for heat exhaustion. Arty adj on grids BT1833 and BT1843. Contact brkn at 1845H. B-1-6 moved into NDP and is now in a defensive position.	G2, III MAP G3	JH	
57	1900H		198th Bde, A-1-52, BT207101 at 161610H a Chieu Hoi turned himself in. Neg wpn; evac to LZ bayonet. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.	IPW	JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-348)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 69

2400

16 Feb 69

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
58	0950		Cpt Work, Quang Ngai, BS718718 at 150320H. RF Co 248 in an NDP received 16 rds of mixed 60/81mm mort fire, res: 1 WHA(E).	G2	JH
59	1350		AO request #61, 196th Bde, Sp Trogdon, DTG: 161500H to 161800H Feb 69. Purpose: insert patrol in area. Co C-3-21 Inf. Area: Grid squares: BT1332-BT1331. Passed to 1-1 Cav E-6 Stiltner 161440H. Approved by Maj Merthens 161528H. Approved by G3 FSE SFC Evers. Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogdon 161540H.		JH
60	1615		Maj Kershaw, DTOC, G2 at 1615H. Passed the following information to 11th Bde and 198th Bde. AN TPS-25 radar sighted at 1450H at BS520746, est VC squad. At 1534H BS519749 multimovement. At 1536H BS518747 large group. 11th Bde: Sp Geiger. 198th Bde: Sp Eisenbarth. 1-1 Cav: Sgt Evers.		JH
61	1800		Sgt Muller, G5, 196th, A-2-1 Inf, AT997337, 8 refugees evac to Que Son.	G2	JH
62	1820		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, CC-3-1, BS398585 at 1750H. Received heavy AW fire, called arty, obs'd 3 VC KBA.	M	JH
63	1825		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, 174th Avn, BS8139 at 1750H. Observed 1 VC evading, engaged, res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JH
64	1943		PFC Neumeyer, 2d ARVN Div, Tam Ky. Final report on operation QT #77, RF units 928 and 496, engaged UNSEF at BT238204, time: 141500H. Res: 6 VC KIA, 6 DTN, 2 IWC, documents, 6,000 lbs rice destroyed. Tu Luc #3, RF 114 engaged UNSEF at BT152107, time: 151230H, res: 1 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		JH
65	1934		Beahan, 198th, E-1-6, BT353079, en: BT356079, at 1910H. NDP received 6 rds of AW fire w/neg cas. Returned arty, res unk.	III MAF, G3	JH
66	2152		2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, Nghia Hanh sub-section has several reports. One is evaluated as C/3, others unevaluated. 2 VC Bns are moving from hills toward Nghia Hanh. Mission is to attack Nghia Hanh. Quang Ngai has requested night VR and wants assistance in clearing cannister grids.	G2	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-146)

PAGE NO

8

NO OF PAGES

15

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	16 Feb 69	2400	16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	2230		Sgt Holley, 198th, 5-46 Inf, BS694975 at 2020H. PPs of Le Thuy #2 received 5 incoming hand gren. Fired illum. Swept area, NCD, 198th Bde coordinated w/Binh Son District HQ, incident reported through MACV and CAG channels.	G2	JHM
68	2245		196th Bde, Radar - Cobra OP, ETO82395 at 2146H. Detected unidentified signal with radar on Cobra OP.	G2	
69	2245		Sp Graklanoff, 196th Bde, D-1-46, BT105405 at 2145H. Obsr'd 8-10 VC w/packs and wpns through Starlight Scope, moving on trail. No action taken.	G2	
70	1800		TO: 11th Inf Bde, 198th Inf Bde, 1-1 Cav. URI: vic NW Abandon Airstrip S. of Song Tra Khuc River. AN TPS-25 Radar report sightings at following locations: 1450H - BS520746 - est VC squad. 1534H - BS519749 - multi movement. 1536H - BS518747 - large group. 11th Inf Bde: Prepare to assume OPCON 4-3 Inf; prep to commit 4-3 Inf and one additional Inf Bn. as required against suspected elements of 22d Regt south of Song Tra Khuc River vic north-west abandon airfield. Continue normal operations with all elements. Consider PZs in field if companies are to be moved. If plans to commit units are realized coordinate proposed operation with 2d ARVN Div for commitment of combined force west of Quang Ngai City. Emphasis on rules of engagement for cease fire are in effect. Any moves next 24 hours must be defensive in nature. If receive 4-3 Inf for opn's, consider moves to assume defensive or preemptive posture. If offensive action taken by VC/NVA forces then 11th Bde prep to assume offensive operations. 198th Inf Bde: Prepare to release OPCON 4-3 Inf to 11th Bde for deployment south of Song Tra Khuc River, vic abandon airfield west of Quang Ngai. Do not relocate companies of 4-3 Inf, but continue current operations. Companies will be moved from field location if redeployed. 1-1 Cav: Update present plans to move to Quang Ngai City should the situation so warrant. Received by: 11th Inf - Sp/4 Muldoon at 161722H, 198th Inf - Sp/4 Stolia at 161737H. 1-1 Cav - SSG Egbert at 161750H.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)

PAGE NO.

9

NO OF PAGES

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOOR

DATE

HOOR

DATE

0001

16 Feb 69

2400

16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	2355		Reports submitted to III MAF concerning possible truce violation. #1. Reference: Msg III MAF COC, 150905Z, subj: Reporting enemy activities during cessation of offensive operations. #2. Following is resume of reports rendered during the period 162130 - 170730H as required by reference cited above. (a) Reported to Cpt Dean, III MAF COC at 2000H. NDP, E-1-6 received 6 rds AW fire. NCD. Returned fire w/artv, res: unk. TOI: 1910H. (b) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 2200H. (1) 1937 - 2000H, RF Co 421 and PF plat 35 on QL-1, 3 km S. from LZ Dragon received hvy SA and AW fire. A-6-11 arty fired 3 rds HE and 2 rds smoke in support. Arty support requested through MACV channels. NCD. Neg assessment. (2) 1910H A-2-1 received 4-5 rds SA fire. NCD. Returned fire w/SA, res: unk. (3) 1930H C-1-46 while enroute to night ambush pos, received 25-30 rds AW fire. NCD. Returned fire w/SA, res: unk. (4) 1933H, A-2-1 received 10-15 rds SA/AW fire. NCD. Returned fire w/SA, res: unk. (5) 2040H, A-2-1 observed trip flare ignite and received 4-6 rds SA fire. NCD. Detonated claymore, res: unk. (c) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 2400H. Negative report. (d) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 0200H: Negative report. (e) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 0400H. Dong Cat Hamlet and Vinh Pho Brg vic BS735542, received SA fire and M-79 or 60mm mort fire from est 9 VC, res: 1 PF WHA(M), TPI: 2330H. 11th Bde fired 4.2" mort on suspected enemy positions. (f) Reported to Lt Berry, III MAF COC at 0600H: Negative Report.		
72	2215		MACV, Duc Pho. RFs/PFs sprang ambush against 3 VC w/wps who were moving toward Duc Pho. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 M-1 carbine CIA. Not reported to III MAF per telecon Cpt Gaffney this HQ and Cpt Zitz, III MAF COC. Cpt Zitz stated that MACV had separate reporting channel for this type of incident.	G2	
73	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div Units opns were characterized by reconnaissance in force and patrolling opns. Light contact was reported		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

(AN 220-146)

19

19

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

16 Feb 69

24.00

16 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			

73	2400(cont'd)	throughout the Americal Div AO. In the Oregon AO R-1-52 airmoved fm PZ vic BT237167 to LZ Professional comp 1045H. In the Chu Lai TAOR plat B-5-46 airmoved fm PZ LZ Gator to LZ vic BS578922 comp 1750H. In the Duc Pho AO A-1-20 airmoved fm PZ LZ Dragon to LZ Charlie Brown w/D-1-20 backloading comp 1100H. C(-) and D(-)4-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BS658340 to LZ Dragon comp 1514H. Plat, C-4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS658340 to cold LZ vic BS692568 comp 1630H. Flat D-4-21 CA'D fm PZ vic BS658340 to cold LZ vic BS755581 comp 1439H.	
----	--------------	---	--

74	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 1 WHA(E), 2 WHA(M), 20 VC KIA, 2 INC, 2 CSWC.	
----	------	---	--

75	2400	Journal Closed.	
----	------	-----------------	--

 TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 42

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FTC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

ACTUAL DIVISION

Unit Location and _____

Amalgamated Division Co. Chu Lai

1st Inf Bn Co BT 549016

1- Inf Bn Co 435079

A Co 421047

B Co 359071

C Co 549016

D Co 435079

E Co 435079

Recon 448986

1-46 Inf Bn Co BT 133453

A Co 133453

B Co 081386

C Co 123501

D Co 108423

E Co 133453

Recon 084468

5-46 Inf Bn Co BS 578961

A Co 769828

B Co 578961

C Co 578961

D Co 779847

E Co 779847

Recon 564960

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS	<u>538824</u>			
E CO		<u>538824</u>			
Recon		<u>679789</u>			
1/20th Inf Bn CP BS		<u>752436</u>			
A CO		<u>932222</u>			
B CO		<u>752436</u>			
C CO		<u>872234</u>			
D CO		<u>731528</u>			
E CO		<u>731528</u>			
Recon		<u>752436</u>			
4/21st Inf Bn CP BS		<u>731528</u>			
A CO		<u>474525</u>			
B CO		<u>635380</u>			
C CO		<u>703526</u>			
D CO		<u>713556</u>			
E CO		<u>474525</u>			
Recon		<u>812383</u>			
E/1 Cav (Armor)		<u>812383</u>			
6/11th Arty Bn CP BS		<u>813397</u>			
A Btry		<u>730528</u>			
B Btry		<u>449612</u>			
C Btry		<u>539825</u>			
D Btry		<u>474525</u>			
26th Engr Bn CP BT		<u>435079</u>			

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BT	<u>055371</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co		<u>027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon		<u>001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn Co	BT	<u>052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co		<u>052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co		<u>128225</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co		<u>120300</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co		<u>019275</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co		<u>052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon		<u>150194</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn Co	AT	<u>990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co		<u>915238</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co		<u>922256</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co		<u>990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co		<u>981261</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co		<u>990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon		<u>990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	BT	<u>133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-22d Arty CP		<u>130449</u>	_____	_____	_____
1 Btry		<u>028388</u>	_____	_____	_____
3 Btry		<u>051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT	<u>990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT	<u>133453</u>	_____	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 C (Amaz) CP BT	231315			
A Tro	238409			
B Tro	231315			
C Tro	231315			
7/5th Cav (Air)	Chu La1			
7th Arty	Chu La1			
3d Bn 1st Arty C BT	515040			
A Btry	221311			
B Btry	105142			
C Btry	028341			
3d Bn 18th Arty C BT	515040			
A Btry	BS 342883			
B Btry	BT 028342			
C Btry	BS 534515			
1st Bn 22d Arty C	530037			
A Btry	BT 438073			
B Btry	BS 705610			
C Btry	753132			
D Btry	630853			
2d Bn 5th Arty C BT	564044			
6/55th Arty	529112			
195th Inf Bde CP	133453			
2-1st Inf Bn CP	027342			
A Co	AT 991351			
B Co	BT 027342			
C Co	AT 946344			

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. ()

1/1st In 3rd CBT 173078

A CO	207101	_____	_____
B CO	188157	_____	_____
C CO	173078	_____	_____
D CO	192126	_____	_____
E CO	173078	_____	_____
Recon	173078	_____	_____

2/17 Cav (Armor) FS 665732

1/14 Army Bn CP BT 550010

A Btry	BS 571963	_____	_____
B Btry	BT 439075	_____	_____
C Btry	" 172076	_____	_____
D Btry	BS 630853	_____	_____

11th Inf 3rd CP " 812383

3/1st Inf 3rd CP " 449611

A CO	" 464562	_____	_____
B CO	" 449611	_____	_____
C CO	" 812383	_____	_____
D CO	" 466638	_____	_____
E CO	" 449611	_____	_____
Recon	" 449611	_____	_____

4/3d Inf 3rd CP BS 538824

A CO	" 708842	_____	_____
B CO	" 679789	_____	_____
C CO	" 665732	_____	_____

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AM 720-146)					PAGE NO 1	TOTAL PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 17 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		Journal Opened.			
2	161605H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, S-2, Warlord Request: From 170400-171200 Feb 69. VR for 1-52. AO: BT1715-2115-1710-2210. Call sign: Foster. Glance 10. freq: 66.50. Also VR in 1-40 AO: BT1712-4112-5000-4000. Call sign: Booster. Lion 10. freq: 53.0. Request Warlord check with units both while on station and when leaving AO. Ref: MACV directive No offensive action; rtn fire for fire only. Appr G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE CPT McCleary at 1705H. Passed to 198th Bde: SG: Holley at 0628H.			
3	161805H	(dlyd)	DTOC, Div Chem. Sniffer Man: TOT 161345H-161700 Feb 69; from BS3085-4085-4075-3075. Light readings from BS363834 to BS355840. Light readings from BS343835 to BS360820. Sniffer ship rec 2 burst of (10-15 rds) SA fire. Res: 1xNHA(B), msn delayed. Resumed at 1630 hrs. Light readings from BS380755 to BS365773. CN mode used. Passed to G2 Air.			
4	161342H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, FF-146, BT118483, En BT103482 at 160945H Feb 69. PF on sweep rec 6x60mm mort rds. Arty called. Res: neg cas. (Info only)			
5	161433H	(dlyd)	11th Bde. Aero Sects Req to conduct VR in Duc Pho AO. For: 1-20th Inf. TOT: 171300-171700 Feb 69. Call sign: "Lawless Instep", freq: 67.70. Tgt area: 8000-7040-8340-7661. Prior to VR - contact "Courtly Radish" 10, freq: 55.20 at L Bronco. Ref: MACV directive No offensive act on rtn fire for fire only. Appr G3: MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE CPT McCleary			
6	0620H		CIDG. Resume normal daylight working conditions at 0705H.			
7	0150H		Tam Ky, 64 PF Plat, BT288265 at 0001H. Rec 2x fire and H/gren from est VC sqd & rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA.			
8	0803H		196th Bde, B-1-46, BT096404 at 0720H. Spotted VC flags inside vil, going in to take them down.			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN BATTALION, 101		CHI LAI, 101		0001	17 Feb 69	1400	17 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
8	0803H (cont)		Fnd 11 vil 10xVC flags 6"x6", and leaflets written in English and a white banner. All items will be evac to 25 Bldy.				JHM
9	0830H		CLDC. BUD team will be blowing mun at grid 155999 this mornin. And afternoon. Notified: C/Lt JG Loftis; G3 25 Bldy.				JHM
10	0850H		11th Bde. Cancel 25 Bldy #30, 45, 42 & 46. Passed to Quang Ngai: 25 Evans 0855H. Notified FOR CPT Crawford.				JHM
11	0850H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT135309 at 0810H. Obsr 2x Bldy evading.				JHM
12	0850H		1-1 Cav, F-8, BT324327 at 0740H. Obsr 1x Bldy evading into bunker.				JHM
13	0900H		III MAF, Co C 5th SF. SITREP to 47 for period 151200 to 161200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIER THUC A-102. C9B, F28C, F29C, F30C cont. Passed to 198th SGT Holley & 196th SF Boardman 0800H. B. GIA VUC A-103. C8C, F16D, S17D, F17D, S18D, S19D cont. C. HA THUA A-104. 1. S17D, S18D cont. 2. C8A, F86D, F87D closed 151800. 3. C9A, F88D, F89D, destd as sched. 4. S19D, will destd as sched. D. BA TO A-106. 1. F12D cont. 2. C14A, F20D, closed 151800. 3. S1D, destd 151800-191800 L/S BS 5130, 5134, 4734, 4730. 4. F22D, F23D, destd as sched. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. C7A, S17D, S18D cont. 2. S18D closed 151800. F. TIER THUC A-108. Passed to 11th Bde: SF/4 Atencio 0833. 1. F61D, F62B, F63D, F64C, F65D cont. 2. F60D closed 151900. 3. P66D destd 160530-191700 S/C BS 5544, 5547, 5947, 5944. 4. F67D will destd 160530-191700 S/C BS 5050, 5054, 5350. 5354.				JHM
14	161620H (dlyd)		196th Bde, F-8. 1. 161400H Feb 69, (En) AT903226 M Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2. 161405H Feb 69, (En) AT881224. Engd 2xVC in hut, causing secondary explo. Res: 2xVC KIA. 3. From AT999173 to AT926171 obsr 25xWater Buffalo w/pack straps. Engd, res: 25xWater Buffalo killed.				JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
1ST DIVISION		1ST BN, 1ST REGT		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
15	0900H		196th Bde, K-1-46, MT076494 at 0800H. Fnd 500 lbs polished rice and Korean docu. Rice sent; docu evac to LA baldy.				JHM
16	0950H		198th Bde, 1-54 at 0910H. VR res. BT183128 obsr new A-1 sn. BT176128 obsr new tunnel w/bunker. BT181039 obsr 6xhuts covered w/netting. Also obsr 40-60 mort rds.				JHM
17	0954H		198th Bde, CC-1-52, BT165047 & BT210070(En) at 170900H-170945H. Recd AW fire w/neg cas or dam.				JHM
18	0955H		1-1 Cav, A-1-1 Cav, MT245400 at 0845H. Resupply hel rec SA fire. Res: neg dam or cas.				JHM
19	0957H		1-1 Cav, Aid Station, MT231315 at 0930H. D/O 1xVN female w/fract wounds in head. D/O comp 0945H.				JHM
20	0845H		DTC, G-2. Request Clearance to fly APD Hsn. 181400H-181630H Feb 69. From BS 4674-5173-5766-5063- and clearance to rtn fire for fire. Requirements: 2 slicks/2 guns. Pilot Briefing 181330H Feb 69 at 123d AVN opns. Passed to Quang Ngai: SP/4 Perez 0922. Approved LT Thuoc. Req #2812. Passed to 11th Bde: SP/4 Atencio 0914H. Approved by SGT Wickler. AO Approved by G-3 CPT Miller. Approved G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE LT Lyons 1610H. Passed to Div Chem 171730H.				JHM
21	0935H		198th Bde, B-1-6, BT357083, BT352082 (En) at 0906H. While conducting security ptl vic NDF recd AWF fm 2 rns. Engd on w/art. 0935H receiving hwy AWF still firing arty. Helix on station Requesting Airstrikes. 1035H Fighters recd gnd fire. Resupply hel recd AWF. 1055H 2 WHA(E) III AAF CCG. CPT Shoults. D/O compl 1110H. 1200H obsr NVA element moving NW. 1235H unit moving to vic of Airstrikes & arty. Gunships on station. 1245H contact broken. Checked area & fnd 9xspider holes all new except for 3. Fnd blood trails & the Aero Scts at BT355079 spotted a VC element smaller than Co size. Did not find any KIA's. Notified: C/S SF Effman; G3 SGM Skytta; G2 LTC Nelson.				JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-100)

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Feb 69

2100

17 Feb 69

AGRICULTURAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAM, NVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1005H		AO Request No 62. III MAF COC, LCDR Campbell. DTG: 171830H to 220630H Feb 69. Purpose: Navy Black List Amrehension. Area: BT307364 to BT333324, BT320317, BT295360. Passed to 1-1 Cav: CPT Estes, appr. Passed to Tan Ky; appr by LT Can. Appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to III MAF COC, telephone SGT Cooper. Msg DTG 170458Z Feb 69. Notified F-2: CPT Crawford.		JHM
23	1200H		196th Bde, A/26th Engr, BT027347 at 1015H. Land-line to Que Son is being tapped. Will place trip flares and obsr area tonight.		JHM
24	1210H		196th Bde, A/2-1, AT987333 at 1000H. Recd 6 rds AWF w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res. At 1009H AT991325. Recd 50 rds sniper fire w/neg cas. Rtn fire w/unk res.		JHM
25	1227H		196th Bde, F/8th Cav, AT818258 at 1150H. 108 6A recd moderate SAF. Res: neg hits.		JHM
26	1235H		1-1 Cav, LNO, BT238253 at 1210H. Reported that 30 VC/NVA were within 200 meters of above grid. No hostile action by en or friendly elements. The en is waving at GVN forces & advisors & playing music. They are utilizing propaganda to try & get people to support VC. B/1-1 Cav is located BT280255. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson MAJ Batchelor.		JHM
27	1245H		196th Bde, A/2-1, AT989325 at 1103H. Recd 2 rds SAF. Rtn fire. Res unk.		JHM
28	1245H		196th Bde, GS 71st, BT012337 at 1130H. Recd 30-40 rds AWF. Res: neg hits.		JHM
29	1315H		11th, B/3-1, BS458598 at 1130H. Found 1 grave less than 24 hrs old. Had 1xVC KIA by SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHM
30	1317H		11th Bde, D/3-1, BS468636 at 1130H. Recd SAF: rtn fire. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb, SN 351066 and docu, CIA. Evac docu to 12 Cork. Notified IFW: SGT Granger; III MAF COC SSG Hoffmeyer.		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-348)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Feb 69	2400	17 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
31	1340		Sgt Kontax, 196th Bde, CC-2-1, BT000336 at 1150H. Received 20 rds AW fire. Neg hits.					JH
32	1415		Sp Kontax, 196th Bde R/1-46, BT097476 at 1240H. Fnd large number of anti-American posters and signs believed to be NVA.					JH
33	1430		198th Bde, Maj Sluka. Ref Journal entry #66 at 151443H Feb 69. VC/NVA attack against population center Phuoc Thuan (1), ref para 8. Initially none "patrol at daylight, plat size patrol of the area following evening by 5-46". Maj Sluka asked that the words in quotes be added to the report.				G2 LTC Nelson	JH
34	1520		Cpl Franklin, 1st CAG, CAP 1-1-3, BT335156 at 1100H. Spotted NVA flag, checked and fnd flag booby-trapped. Res: 1 USMC WHA(E). Info Only.				III MAF COC	JH
35	1600		AO request #63, 196th Bde, Sp Graklanoff. DTG: 180200H to 181800H Feb 69. Purpose: Sniffer msn, request free fire. Area: AT9315-AT9312-2C1712-2C1718-AT8324. Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Spiller at TOR 1727H. Approved by G3 Crt Miller. Approved by Lt Can 171135H. Passed to 196th Sp Brooks.				FSE Cpt Motes	JH
36	1620		Sp Rims, 198th Bde, A/5-46, BS771838 at 1130H. Fnd 3 tunnels, 400 lbs of rice and corn, 2xVC mines. 1st tunnel approx 10'x10' w/mess hall. 2d tunnel approx 10'x10', w/hospital. 3d tunnel approx 10'x10' w/storage room. All destroyed.					JH
37	1630		Cpt Sams, Tam Ky. Final cyanide report from Tam Ky 151135H Feb. Attack began 150250H, ended 150350, loc BT227432, Phuoc An (2). Friendly unit in contact RD team 2 and 6, RF platoon 607, PF platoon 9. Friendly activity at time of contact was NDP. Size of enemy unit 2 platoons. Friendly losses 1 PF and 1 RF WHA, 2 PSDG WHA, 8 VN Civ WHA. Enemy: 8 KIA, 3 CIA. Equipment captured: 1 B-40 and 1 RPG-2, 3 AK-47s, 1 handmade 60mm mort tube. Reference Journal #29, 15 Feb 69.					JH
38	1645		DTC, Maj Craver, DTC to 198th, Aero Scouts will be inserted into vic BS372996 at 180730H, to conduct BDA and Recon of suspected VC base					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-148)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

17 Feb 69

1000

17 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1645	(Cont'd)	came. 198th Inf Bde provide 1st Inf Co for reaction force between hours of 0730H to 0930H. If necessary to reinf. Aero Scouts Div will provide airlift. Received by Maj Borge 198th 1647H., will comply.		JH
39	1700		Sgt Bodine, CIDC. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TMTV EN ATK is Charlie.		JH
40	1735		Lt Kratsivich, CIDC, BT529096 at 1730H. #1 Subsector 3: 1 US broke leg jumping out of tree, evac to 312 Surg. #2 133d EOD reports that flare was accidentally set off, causing H/Gren to explode. Neg cas from H/Gren. Sgt Bodien.	C/S, G3, G2	JH
41	1800		Cpt Miller, Americal G3 TOC. All units are in defensive posture at this time and are prepared to react to any enemy attack. 11th Bde at 161805H Maj Erickson. 1-1 Cav at 161807H Cpt Giusti. 196th Bde at 161800H Maj Olson. 198th Bde at 161845H Maj Borg. Notified III MAF COC Cpt Beam 161850H. Notified III MAF COC Cpt Beam at 161900H.	CG, G3, G2	JH
42	1830		Sp Graklinoff, 196th, A/2-1, AT987327 at 1725H. Received 3-5 rds SA sniper fire from 300 meters west of their psn. Neg cas, returned fire w/SA with unk res.		JH
43	1838		Sp Graklinoff, 196th Bde, C/1-46, BT077474 at 1812H. Engaged 4 VC w/packs and weapons. Res: 2 VC KIA. Neg wpns or ID.	M	JH
44	1840		Sp/4 Sheinne, 11th Bde, D/3-1, BS483659 at 1830H. Evac 1 MAM for questioning to LZ Bronco, neg ID or weapons.		JH
45	1745		Sgt Stove, 198th Bde, B/1-6, BT353079, en BT357083 at 1727H. Utility helicopter recd 25 rds AW fire while making approach to B Co. Helicopter did not land, called in arty. Will check area later.	III MAF COC	JH
46	1850		Sgt Keller, Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, PW from 506A Sapper Co was captured by 198th Bde and turned over to ARVN for interrogation, captured 15 Feb 69 location unknown. PW was only 14 years old.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	17 Feb 69	2100	17 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
46	1850 (cont'd)		He stated 506A Co loc via BS514694 on 15 Feb. he further stated he had heard plans to reorganize 506A, 506B and C-21 Co's into a new Bn but as far as he knew the reorganization had not been accomplished. 198th - Sp/4 Walters. 11th Bde Sp/4 Alencio. 171930H.	G2 LTC Nelson		JH	
47	1900		Sp Graklinoff, 196th Bde, LNO 1-46 Duy Xuyen. Intel report from PPs. 1 Bn size VC force at BT074520 moving NW equipped w/unk number mort and unk number MGs and 4 frogmen. Black Ace confirmed at BT074534 that a cache was dug up and this could possibly be a resupply point for the VC. (E-9)	G2		JH	
48	1337		Lt Patenauke, 198th Bde. #1 Warlords request: Purpose: snatch of MAM. Target area: BT1808-2508-2503-BT1803. #2 Also snatch of MAM at AT9710-BT0010-BT0004-AT9704. #3 Time on station: 180730H. Feb 69 #4 Duration of man: 3 1/2 hrs. #5 Report to 1-52 Inf, call sign: Faster Glance. Freq: 66.50 Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority man. Passed to Lt Tucker 198th Bde 180015H.			JH	
49	1357		Sp Alencio, 11th Bde, Aero Scouts request for 1-20 Inf. Purpose: VR of Duc Pho AO. Target area: BS7040-BS6860-BS8340-BS7661. Time: 180730H-181130H. Feb 69. Reason: check for base camps and enemy activity. Call sign: Lawless Instep 1-20, freq: 67.70 LZ Liz. Prior to VR contact: Courtly Radish 10 Freq: 55.20, LZ Bronco. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority. Passed to 11th Bde-Sp Florg at 0240H.			JH	
50	1800		SPC Delgado, Americal, G3 TOC. Americal Div units have resumed offensive opns as directed by III MAF. Passed to: 11th Bde Maj Erickson 171740H. 1-1 Cav Sgt Stiner 171815H. 198th Bde Sgt Stover 171804H. 196th Bde Sp Brooks 171802H. Msg to III MAF DTG: 171025Z.	III MAF. Cpt Deam.		JH	
51	1930		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, B/1-6, BT357079 en: BT350081, BT350079 at 1905H. Received 3 rds 82mm mort and 6 rds of AW fire. Res: 2 WHA(M).	M		JH	
52	1950		Sgt Winkler, 11th Bde, A/1-20, SRRP, BS643480 at 1855H Engrd 1 VC w/artv. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M		JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

ARMED DIVISION

Ref. to file on 17 FEB 69

Armored Division C	CHU LAI		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT549016		
1- Inf Bn CP	BT435079		
A Co	BT421047		
B Co	BT357079		
C Co	BT549016		
D Co	BT435079		
E Co	BT435079		
Recon	BT448989		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453		
A Co	BT133453		
B Co	BT089402		
C Co	BT078472		
D Co	BT108427		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT090495		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961		
A Co	BS769828		
B Co	BS578961		
C Co	BS578961		
D Co	BS779847		
E Co	BS779847		
Recon	BS640864		

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (Inf)

D CO	BS538824	_____	_____
E CO	BS538824	_____	_____
Recon	BS696791	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A CO	BT932222	_____	_____
B CO	BS752436	_____	_____
C CO	BS872234	_____	_____
D CO	BS731528	_____	_____
E CO	BS731528	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528	_____	_____
A CO	BS474525	_____	_____
B CO	BS635380	_____	_____
C CO	BS703526	_____	_____
D CO	BS713556	_____	_____
E CO	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	BS812383	_____	_____
2/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528	_____	_____
B Btry	BS449612	_____	_____
C Btry	BS539825	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D Co	<u>BT062373</u>		
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>		
3-21st Inf Bn C	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
B Co	<u>BT128225</u>		
C Co	<u>BT120300</u>		
D Co	<u>BT019275</u>		
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
Recon	<u>BT151194</u>		
A-31st Inf Bn C	<u>AT990250</u>		
A Co	<u>AT915238</u>		
B Co	<u>AT9234216</u>		
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
D Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
E Co	<u>AT990350</u>		
Recon	<u>BT133453</u>		
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>		
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT130449</u>		
1 Btry	<u>BT028348</u>		
3 Btry	<u>BT051249</u>		
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>		
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>		

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 C (Army) CP

(WHEN FILLED IN)
BT231315

A Tro

BT231315

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

CHU LAI

7/5th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

1st Army

CHU LAI

3d Bn 1st Army CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341

3d Bn 10th Army CP

BT515040

A Btry

BS342883

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 10th Army CP

BS530037

A Btry

BT438073

B Btry

BS705610

C Btry

BS753432

D Btry

BS630853

3d Bn 10th Army CP

BT564044

G/55th Army

BT529112

126th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT00339

B Co

AT027342

C Co

AT946344

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1st In 3n CI	BT173078		
A CO	BT710097		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT173078		
D CO	BT183127		
E CO	BT173078		
RECON	BT173078		
2/17 Cav (Armory)	BS665732		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS630853		
11th In. 3d CP	BS812383		
3/1st In 3n CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS473553		
B CO	BS449611		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS466638		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/3d In 3n CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS708842		
B CO	BS679789		
C CO	BS665732		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-100)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM	TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	18 Feb 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened.				
2	0001		Sgt Holly, 198th, CAP 1-2-4, RS468081 at 2230H. Team made contact w/RD's in front of CAP compound. Res: 1 RD WHA(E). Dusted off at 172330H.				
3	171425H(dlyd)		198th Bde, 5-46, 161730H Feb 69. PF at 12. Phu-Mu Outpost over VC Bn moving to E vic 22667316 & 1367315 called arty w/unl res. Maj Kershaw called CPT Jensen, 198th to determine reason for delay in rerouting, res of arty & if a sweep was initiated. (171450H). PF's sighted at 161730H Feb 69 reported to BN. 6 HP with no results on surveillance. PF's reported it to Son Tinh(D) at 171300H Feb 69. 5-46 LNO got it at 171325H Feb 69, 198th LIB rec it at 171425H Feb 69 & reported it immediately to DTCC. Notified: G/S COL Treadwell; G2 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.				
4	171445H(dlyd)		26th Engr. At Sam Linh Hamlet, LT515114. 5x Americans will be accompanying 198th's Defense Force. Time: 172100H-180600H Feb 69. Unit can be reached: Call sign "Ivory Coast"; freq 66.25. Passed to 198th: MAJ Borg; District H: LT Costello; CLDC: LT Krasovtz; Informed LT Neeki to coordinate w/Swift Boats.				
5	0600H		DTCC. Report on Enemy initiated activity and confirmation of coordination w/GVN agencies within AO bdy. 1. 198th Bde - negative incidents coordination confirmed - 0454H LT Tucker. 2. 1-1 Cav - negative incidents, coordination confirmed - 0530H - SGT Rumsey. 3. 198th Bde - negative incidents, coordination confirmed - 0540H - SF Franklin. 4. 11th Bde - negative incidents, - positive coordination - 1000H - LT CIAPR. 5. Quang Ngai and Tam Ky rtn negative report - 0545H.				
6	0620H		Tam Ky, BT214195 at 171100H Feb 69. RF Co 928 made contact w/ext sec VC, res 2xVC KIA; 2xNVA Capt CIA.				
7	0650H		CLDC. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 2-1/2 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AT 15 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-386)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MEDICAL DIVISION 100		CHU LAM, RVN		0001	18 Feb 69	2100	18 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
8	170830H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, BS919227 at 170730H Feb 69. RDC people in Sa Huynh rpt a VC and w/wps approached the vil of La Dan. They appeared to be coming for a TET celebration. They were eng'd by the RDC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. RDC: 1xWHA. LTC Chapman Co 1-20 Inf Bn is invest and will fwd rpt later on findings. MACV Duc Pho gave this report to 11th Bde. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.				JH
9	0743H		11th Bde, C/3-1, BS783397 at 0700H. 1. Recd RPT Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O compl at 0710H. 2. Broke contact at 0715H. Notified: C/S; G3; G2.				JH
10	0745H		Quang Ngai. Arsneic Rpts. 1. 170730H Feb 69 BS919227 - Duc Pho. 1xVC plat infiltrated RDC 52 ros. Res: 1xRDC WHA; 1xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA. 2. 172100H Feb 69, BS734544 - Mo Duc. 1xsgd VC fired into hamlet. Res: neg cas or dam. 3. 180100H BS608718 - Quang Ngai. 4/4 Bn recd 2xM-79 rds w/neg cas or dam. 4. 162300H Feb 69. BS735535 - Mo Duc. PF plat 94: VC fired M-79 and SA fire at hamlet and bridge. Res: 1xWHA, neg dam to hamlet or bridge. 5. 162000H Feb 69 BS805385 - Duc Pho. PF plat 108: while in MDF, VC opened fire. Rtn fire w/SA. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb CIA; neg cas or dam. 6. 170001H Feb 69. BT288265 - Tam Ky. PF plat 04: while in MDF recd SA fire and H/gren. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC flag 01A; neg cas or dam.				JH
11	0710H		11th Bde, R/4-21. ARMV compl from P2 Bronco at 0645H to LZ Dragon at 0655H.			M	JH
12	0800H		19th Bde. CA compl LZ Cold. 4/4-3 LZ BS708842 at 0723H to LZ BS716874 & BS746870 & BS7138872 at 0739H.			H	JH
13	0830H		1-1 Cav, F/8th Cav, BT138312 at 0800H. 1xNAM 35-40 yrs old was snatched. Neg ID had pack marks on back. Evac to Hark Hill. 0800H BT148312 Engd 1xNAM evad, w/7-60. Res: 1xVC KIA. 0810H BT 455455 engd 1xVC evading. Res: unk.			N	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

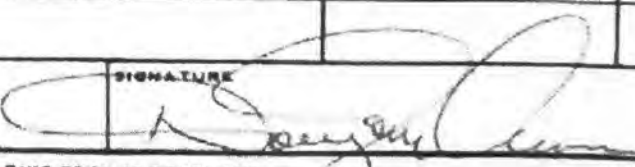
DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
MEDICAL DIVISION TUC			CHI LAI, EVA		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	18 Feb 69	2100	18 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
14	0845H		CHIC. 300 will be burning powder in the blasting area at 1030H.					JHH
15	0850H		198th Bde, A/4-3, 710863 at 0825H. Dtn 1x40 trying to vol. Reg ID. Also dtn 60 old women 60-70 yrs old. Reg ID's. Will evac to CHIC. 0830H 716865. Dtn 3x A. trying to evade, Reg ID's. Also 6 old women. Reg ID's. Will evac to CHIC.					JHH
16	0855H		11th Bde. CA compl LZ Cold. D/4-21 72 BS716255 at 0834H to LZ BS6-2585 at 0838H.			M		JHH
17	0905H		11th Bde. CA compl LZ Cold. C/4-21 from P2 BS 704528 at 0849H, to LZ BS707576 at 0854H.			M		JHH
18	0915H		198th Bde, A/4-3, 716827 at 0905H. Evac 3x AM for questioning to CHIC. Reg won or ID. Also 1x back evac to CHIC.					JHH
19	0925H		11th Bde, G/S 174 AVN, BS702576 at 0835H. Engr 1xVC evacing. Res: 1xVC KIA.			M		JHH
20	0925H		11th Bde, R/4-21. CA compl LZ Cold. LZ Dragon at 0902H to LZ BS675557 at 0905H.			M		JHH
21	0945H		26th Engr, A/26th Engr, BT069324 at 0910H. Fnd bamboo cage laying across Rte 535, 2x1/gren attached to cage. An MVA flag & pgnd was atch to cage. Dest.					JHH
22	1000H		1st CAG, CAF 1-2-1, CAI 1-2-1 has become a mobile tm as of this date. At present CAI 1-2-1 is located BT476145. CAF tm was stationary in compound. Compound has been torn down. (Info only).					JHH
23	1000H		III MAF Co C 5th SF. SITREP No. 48 for period 161200 to 171200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. Passed to 196th SF Boardman & 198th SGT holley 0900H. 1. C98, P28C, P29C P30C closed 161800. 2. P31D depd 161800-191800 RCN BT 0716, 0711, 1011, 1016. 3. P32C depd 161800 191800 RCN BT 0611, 0607, 1107, 1111. 4. P33D depd 161800-191800 RCN BT 0611, 0607, 0107, 0111. 5. C10B depd 170500-181800 RCN BT 1314, 1312, 1610, 1714. B. GIA VIC A-103. C8C, P16D, S17D, S18D, S19D cont.					JHH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-344)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION 100		CHU 2-1, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 18 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 18 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
23	1000H (cont)		C. H. THOMPSON 2-104. 1. S17D, 18D, 19A cont. 2. F88D, F89D closed 161700. 3. S19D, depltd as sched. 4. F90D depltd 170730-181700 S/C 18 3571, 3771, 3769, 3569. 5. F91D depltd 170730-181700 S/C 18 3873, 4070, 4073, 3870. 6. 2-106. S10, 11D, F22D, F23D cont. 7. T-107. 1. G7A, S1 D, S10D cont. 2. 19D depltd 170500-221900 2. 3687, 4087, 3683, 4083. 3. S20D will depltd 180500- 231900 HCN BS 4187, 4587, 4182, 4582. F. P18H LOWE A-108. Passed to 11th Bde: SFC Atencio 0920H. 1. F61D, F64D closed 161900. 2. P62B, F63D, F65D, F66D cont. 3. F67D is delayed.				
24	1000H		11th Bde, C/3-1, BT787403 at 0910H. Dtn 1xMAM Neg wpn or ID. Evac to LZ Liz.				
25	1005H		198th Bde, A/5-46, BT774843 at 0955H. Fnd 1x tunnel, 80x meters long. Dest.				
26	0925H		11th Bde, S-2. Request LRRP AO. For LRRP Nevada. BS4262, 4662, 4266, 4666. 190700-231600 Feb 69. For observation of northern approach to LZ Cork & the Son Tra Khuc Valley. AO Appr by G-3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SFC Gieger at 1345H. Notified SSO LT Everett.				
27	1038H		198th Bde, CC/4-3, BT703805 at 1025H. Recd hvy AMP, took 9-12 hits. Res: 1xUS MHA(2); passenger.		M		
28	1050H		11th Bde, C/4-21, BS706570 at 0925H. Det BT 105 rd. Res: 10xMAM(E) & 1xKHA. D/O compl at 0955H. Notified: C/S SGT Loftis; G3 SGT France; G2 CPT Stitt; III MAF CPT Sholz; USAFV CPT Williams.		M		
29	1131H		11th Bde, SFC Gieger, B/1-20, BS757455 at 1110H. Dtn 1xMAM. Fnd him hiding in a hut. Neg wpn or ID. Will evac to LZ Liz.				
30	1135H		198th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4-31, BT379224 at 1100H. engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.				
31	1025H		1-1 Cav, P Papacneheiner, B/1-1, BT142313 at 1015H. Fnd several tunnels, leading to and from bunkers. Dest.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 23D-346)						PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
ADDITIONAL DIVISION TEXT			CH 1A1, VC	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	18 Feb 69	2100	18 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
	1030H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/26th Bn, BTD-9374 at 0910H. Fnd arc made of bamboo across road. BT w/P-26 H/gren. Dest. Also fnd tend leaflets evac to LZ Baldy.				JH
33	1030H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/4-31, AT921274, at 0910H. M Obr 8xVC w/cam unif evading at 1000 M. VC spotted VC trps, dropped rack & evaded. "B" Co fnd 8xacks all containing rice and 1x-2 carb, SN 648836. Rice dest.				JH
34	1040H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, D/1-20, BS709544 at 0950H. Det unk type BT. Res: 3xMIA (E). D/O compl at 0955H to Bronco.			M	JH
35	1040H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/2-1, BTO70374 at 0942H. Fnd sign that had Happy TBT written on it. BT w/3xM-26 H/gren. Dest.				JH
36	1040H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, C/4-21, BS746570 at 0950H. Det BT, H/gren. Res: 4xMIA (E). D/O compl at 0955H to Bronco.			M	JH
37	1110H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1, BT153320 at 1050H. Dtn 2xMAN 35-40 yrs old. Neg ID or wpn. Will question in field.				JH
38	1116H		198th Bde, SF Ball, A/4-3 at 1100H. Dtn 2xMAN 30yrs old and 1xfemale about 22 yrs old at BS714872. Neg ID's. Evac to CHIC.				JH
39	1205H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/3-21, BT089213 at 1000H. Recd 50 rds of sniper fire. Res: 1xMIA (E). D/O compl at 1053H. Rtn fire & called arty. Checking area at this time.			M	JH
40	1231H		196th Bde, SGT Stover, B/4-3, BS687785 at 1105H. M 1. Engd 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, Neg ID or wpn. 2. At 1215H, BT695789, Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.				JH
41	1233H		196th Bde, SF Trogden, S-3 at 1215H. Convoy from Danang to LZ Baldy arrived at 1215H. Notified: SGT Cornett, C-IC				JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL				CONFIDENTIAL			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MILITARY DIVISION TOC		CHU L-1, RVN		0001	18 Feb 69	2100	18 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
51	1145H		198th Bde, SF Ball, B/1-52, BT192178 at 1040H. 1. In contact w/UNSEF. 2. 1215H 7 KHA(E); SA fire, AV fire, possible mort and/or M-79 fire. PAC on station. 3. 1443H 1 KHA have been evac other not serious. 4. 1550H Change #1 to read 4 KHA and 3 KHA. 5. Broke contact 1840H. Notified: C/S Sp Jolliff & CPT Quinlivan; G3 SGT France; G2 CPT Stitt; Tam Ky SGT Spiller; III MAP SSG Hoffman; USARV SSG Stronak.	M			
52	1445H		123d Aero Scts, WB. McFall, BS37992 at 0745H-1330H. 0745H - Aero Sct Inf, LRTs & a Tracker Dog Team inserted at BS37992 to exploit plat/Co size Base Camp. Camp was well fortified and the trails were BT. Camp dest by Aero Scts. BS378992 disc new sqd size Base Camps. Also captured 1x12 gauge shot-gun, small arms ammo including M-16, M-14 and M-1. Fnd band-aids w/fresh blood. Camp dest. 1330H - element extracted from BS376994. Numerous tunnel & bunkers in the area. Also CIA docu. MID has docu. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; ID & MAJ Kershaw.	M			
53	1511		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde. CA comp cold. D/1-52 PZ BT177124 at 1358H to LZ BT194184 at 1415H.	M			
54	1530		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, A/5-46, BS771839 at 1500H. Fnd 6,000 lbs of rice and grain destroyed.				
55	1550		Sgt Bodine, CLDC. EOD will be blasting vic BT5999 at 1600H.	C/S, G3			
56	1600		Sp Fultz, 198th Bde, C/1-6, BS519941, en: BS08944 at 1528H. Obs 2 VC w/wpns evading. Called arty w/unk res.				
57	1645		SSG Winkler, 11th Bde. ARMY Compl. C/4-21 PZ BS707576 at 1555H to LZ BS704528 at 1613H. D/4-21 PZ BS682585 at 1545H to LZ BS716555 at 1550H.	M			
58	1714		Sgt Bodine, CLDC. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TTV EN ATK is Bravo.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-144)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 9	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM TO		
			HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE		
			0001 18 Feb 69		2100 18 Feb 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
59	1857		Sp Giger, 11th Bde, B/3-1, BS455628 at 1840H. Fnd old hut, with 48 rds of 82mm mortar ammo, will dest in morning.				JHM
60	1900		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, B/1-6, BT356063 at 1835H. Huey helicopter, while extracting B Co from field, received 8 rds sniper fire w/neg hits. Fire came from above grids. G/S that were covering engaged w/unlk res.			M	JHM
61	1915		Sp Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, B/4-3, BS715788 at 1820H. Received sniper fire w/neg cas. Returned fire w/81mm mortar, w/unlk res.				JHM
62	1925		Sgt Stover, 198th Bde, B/1-6, ARMV, B/1-6 PZ BS360068 at 1813H to LZ Pat City - Gator at 1917H.			M	JHM
63	1845		Sp Graklinoff, 196th Bde. Request sniffer msg #63 be extended to 191800H. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Newman 181850H. Approved at Tam Ky 2d ARVN Div. by WO Duong, received 181930H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde 181933H, received by Sp Graklinoff.			FSS Cpt Notes.	JHM
64	1210		Eisenbarth, 198th Bde, S-2. Warlord request 190800H to 191200H. 2 areas: BT1808, 2508, 2503, 1803 and BT9710, 0010, 0004, 9704. 1-52 Inf Inward Feeder, freq: 66.50, request snatch 1 MAM from each area. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE Lt Lyons 1735H. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Holly at 2210H.				JHM
65	1615		196th Bde, Sp Graklinoff. Initial report to possible NVA/VC atk on population center. #1 Route 535 BTO69374. #2 Time of atk 180910H. #3 Military and civilian. #4 Fnd bamboo cage laying across route 535, 2 H/Gren, NVA flag and propaganda were attached to cage. #5 Enemy identity unk. #6 N/A (degree of intensity). #7 no damage inflicted. #8 booby trapped cage, dest. #9 No comments or recommendations. #10 Detail investigation to follow, A Co, 26th Engr reported to S-2 196th CIB, ref S-2 log #39.			G2 LTC Nelson	JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	18 Feb 69	2400	18 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
66	1749		11th Bde. Request Aero Scouts for VR in Duc Pho AO. Contact Lawless Instep 10. Freq: 67.70 IZ LIZ. 190730H to 191130H. ES6860-7040-8340-7661. Check for possible enemy activity, prior to VR contact, Courtney Radish 10, freq: 55.20 IZ Bronco. Approved G3 for 1300-1700H. Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Maj Spitz 1821H. Passed to 11th Bde Sgt Holly at 2210H.			
67	1904		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. CC/3-1, ES393593 at 1745H. While investigating result of arty msn, received SA and AW fire. Res: negative cas or dam, obs'd 4 VC KBA.		JH	
68	1926		MID, Maj Kershaw, ES696944 at 0800H. Evaluation: B/3. 48th Bn, strength: 180 men w/1x82mm mort, 2x60mm mort, 1x57mm RR, 2 MGs, 6xPARs, will attack Binh Son 19 Feb 69. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover. Passed to CLDC Cpt Jorgensen.	Maj Kershaw.	JH	
69	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted reconnaissance in force opns and detailed searches in zone with light contact reported throughout the AO. In the Oregon AO, D/1-52 CA'd fm PZ vic BT177124 to cold LZ vic BT194184 at 1415H. In the Chu Lai TACR, B/1-6 airmoved fm PZ vic ES360063 to LZ's Fat City and Gator at 1917H. A/4-3 CA'd fm PZ vic BS708842 to three cold LZ's vic BS716874, BS713872 and BS716870 at 0739H. In the Duc Pho AO C/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS704528 to cold LZ vic BS707576 at 0854H, then airmoved to LZ vic BS704-528 at 1613H. D/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS716555 to cold LZ vic BS682585 at 0838 then airmoved to LZ vic BS716555 at 1504H. R/4-21 CA'd fm LZ Dragon to cold LZ vic BS675557 at 0905H.		K	
70	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 6 KHA, 23 WHA(E), 20 VC KIA, 4 VC disc, 2 IWC.		K	
71	2400		Journal Closed.		K	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MILITARY DIVISION

Report of Operations on 18 FEB 69

Americal Division C	CHU LAI			
1-46 Inf Bn C	BT549016			
1-46 Inf Bn C	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT549016			
C Co	BS549016			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS431985			
1-46 Inf Bn C	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT073456			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT116456			
5-46 Inf Bn C	BS578961			
A Co	BS769828			
B Co	BS578961			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS575964			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (cont)

D CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS712795</u>	_____	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>GS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS73,1528</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS635380</u>	_____	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS703526</u>	_____	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS713556</u>	_____	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS685555</u>	_____	_____	_____
E/1. Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS449012</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____	_____

1. 1st Inf Bn (cont)

D Co	<u>BT108427</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT096209</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT097306</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT019275</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT142200</u>	_____	_____	_____
6-31st Inf Bn Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT915238</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT922277</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT975263</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT975263</u>	_____	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
4-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT028348</u>	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Co (Armor) CP	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
A Tro	BT238409	_____	_____	_____
B Tro	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
C Tro	BT231315	_____	_____	_____
2/2nd Cav (Mit)	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
Dir Arty	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT274311	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT105142	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BT1028341	_____	_____	_____
3d Bn 18th Arty CP	BT515040	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BS342883	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT028342	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS534515	_____	_____	_____
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT438073	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BS705610	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	BS753432	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BS630853	_____	_____	_____
4th Bn 56th Arty CP	BT564044	_____	_____	_____
6/55th Arty	BT529112	_____	_____	_____
196th Inf B Co CP	BT133453	_____	_____	_____
2-1st Inf 3d CP	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
A Co	ATC01337	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT946344	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

()

1/17 Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A CO	BT205112		
B CO	BT192178		
C CO	BT173078		
D CO	BT191172		
E CO	BT173078		
RECON	BT173078		
1/17 Cav (Armor)	BS665732		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS630853		
11th Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS470535		
B CO	BS449611		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS465632		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/3d Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS720863		
B CO	BS679789		
C CO	BS665732		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, NVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Feb 69	2100	19 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal Opened.				✓
2	182250(dlyd)		11th Bde, Lt Clark, Duc Pho MACV, ES793386 at 2230H. Ambush conducted by RDC NW fm Duc Pho made contact w/est VC platoon. At request of Duc Pho MACV, 11th Bde dispatched gunships, flare-ship and alerted Cav platoon for possible deployment. Gunships received AW fire, taking one hit. Contact broken approx 2315H. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 INC, 2 RDC seriously wounded and evacuated to LZ Bronco. Spooky gunship was dispatched by DTOC at 2345 and expended on suspected enemy positions, 11th Bde will check area in morning.			G2	✓
3	181740H(dlyd)		DTOC, G-2. An APD Man was flown 181500H-181615H Feb 69 with the following hot spots recorded on Mode 1 (CH): BS 537686, 535680, 534672, 530675, 530683, 527680, 525677, 520673, 513671, 512677, 515680, 520682, 523687, 523690, 523693, 519694, 516690, 513686, 510682, 505682, 504687, 506727, 502730, 507690, 510694, 515706, 515710, 515715, 512720, 510722, 500733, 495738, 490737, 487734, 486730, 484725, 484720, 486715, 490713, 495710, 493706, 492703, 495700, 500697, 501690, 498689, 497690, 492688, 496680, 499673, 498670, 494665, 495660, 497655, 490649, 485648, 480650, 480655, 482659, 495645, 494640, 494635, 494628, 500627, 510630, 512635, 509640, 506645, 504650, 504657, 507663, 510662, 513654, 514650, 517644, 519640, 520637, 518630, 534630, 533633, 540637, 543640, 530625, 545648, 540652, 535656, 537660, 540663, 548670, 505647, 490659. Notified: Quang Ngai: SGT Keller TOR 181900H Feb 69; 11th Bde: ST/L Antencio 181930H Feb 69; G2 Air MAJ Smith.			M	✓
4	0700H		DTOC. Report on enemy initiated activity as confirmed by coordination with ARVN/GVN HQs. 198th Bde - neg - LT Tucker at 0445H. 190th Bde - neg - SF Franklin at 0531H. 11th Bde - neg - SGT Bacon at 0550H. 1st Cav - neg - SGT Runsey at 0550H. Tam Ky - neg - SF Neumier at 0530H. Quang Ngai - neg - SF Perez at 0530H.				✓

DECLASSIFIED AND/OR DECLASSIFIED BY OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DECLASSIFIED BY: [Signature]

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC Jager

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMED DIVISION TWO

CHU LAM, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

000

14 Feb 69

0000

14 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5	0730H		9th Bde, SGT Moore, B/9th Bde, BT396131 at 181745H Feb 69. B-52 veh hit VN boy. He died before med evac hel arrived. RF's and VN National Police are investigating.		HH
6	0749H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/2-1, T005335 at 0745H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg w/neg ID.		HH
7	0810H		1-1 Cav, SP Pappenheimer, F/8th Cav, BT265437 at 0740H. Dest Lxsatpans.		HH
8	0815H		198th Bde, SP Eisenberth, G/5 176th AVN, BT755845 at 0740H. Recd and fire w/neg hits. Engd area. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	HH
9	0820H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. CA compl LZ Cold. B/1-20 from FZ LZ Liz at 0745H at LZ BS789442 at 0804H.	M	HH
10	0820H		198th Bde, SGT Holley. CA compl LZ Cold. B(-)/5-46 From FZ LZ Gator at 0801H to LZ BS731822 at 0814H. B(-)/5-46 from FZ LZ Gator at 0708H to LZ BS755845 at 0747H.	M	HH
11	0830H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4-31, 0820H. Engd 1xVC at AT886234 and 1xVC at AT885229. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	HH
12	0840H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS807425 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.		HH
13	0850H		Tan Ky, SGT Spiller, 929 RF Co, BT298285 at 0100H. Recd 10xrds 60mm mort w/neg cas or dam. A/VN arty fired counter mort fire with unk res. (Info only).		HH
14	0900H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, B/1-20, BS805423 at 0830H. Dtn 1xMAM w/neg ID. Evac to LZ Liz.		HH
15	0900H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, LAC, BS834347 at 181520H Feb 69. Arsenic Report. A VC element fired 4 rds of M-79 fire into Lam Binh Hamlet. Res NCD. 2d ARVN TOC recd report 182030H Feb 69. MOIC recd report 182005H Feb 69. Arsenic report to I Corps 182131H Feb 69.		HH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 3 NO OF PAGES 11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AFRICAN DIVISION YOC	LOCATION CNO TAL, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Feb 68	HOUR 2000	DATE 19 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0900H		III BDE, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 49 for period 171200-181200 Feb 68. Operational Data. 1. TAD 1800C A-102. Passed to 196th Bde - SF Cerar 1040H; 198th Bde - SGT Stover 1043H. 1. C10B, P32D, P33D cont. 2. P30C will dept 191900-251800 RCN AT 2107, 0708, 1112, 1108, 0304. B. DIT VUC A-103. 1. C8D, S18D, S17D, S19D cont. 2. F16D, S17D, closed 171800. 3. F18D deptd 180400-241800 RCN BS 3129, 3029, 3125, 3625. 4. S20D deptd 180500-241800 RCN BS 4111, 4621, 4115, 4616. 5. C9C will dept 190300-251800 S/C BS 3240, 3040, 3236, 3636. 6. S21D will dept 190500-151800 RCN BS 4526, 3925, 4522, 3922. 7. P19D will dept 200300-251800 RCN BS 4230, 4630, 4227, 4727. 8. S22D will dept 200500-261800 RCN BS 3020, 3920, 3416, 3916. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. C9C, STED, S19D cont. 2. P10D, P91D closed 171800. 3. P17D closed 171800. 4. P92D deptd 180730-191700 S/C BS 3760, 3560, 3767, 3567. 5. P93D deptd 180730-191700 S/C BS 3769, 3969, 3967, 3767. 6. P94D will dept 190730-201700 S/C BS 3471, 3671, 3669, 3469. 7. P95D will dept 190730-201700 S/C BS 3669, 3869, 3567, 3867. D. HA TO A-106. S1D, P21D, P22D, P23D cont. E. TRA BDE A-107. 1. C7A, STED, S19D cont. 2. S17D closed 171800. 3. S20D deptd as sched. 4. C8A will dept 190600-241900. S/C BS 2887, 2882, 3387, 3382. H. HIGH LOW A-108. (1,2,4,5,&6 passed to 11th Bde - SF Anleccio 0925H). 1. F66D cont. 2. F62D, F63D closed 171800. 3. F67B deptd 180600-191730 LR/F BS 5050, 5054, 5350, 5354. 4. F68D deptd 180530-180630 R/F BS 5651, 5647, 5851, 5846. 5. F69D will dept 190630-221200 R/F BS 4847, 4844, 5144, 5147. 6. F70D will dept 190600-211800 R/F BS 5240, 5244, 5444, 5448.		
17	0910H		11th Bde, SF Sheen. IRRP Nevada inserted at BS443624 at 0900H. Notified: C2 LTC Nelson.		
18	0920H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, H/17th Cav. BS769874 at 0905H. Det mine believed to be two cratering charges. NED.		
19	1021H		196th Bde, SGT Konlax, A/3-21. HTD49226 at 0830H. Engd 1xVC w/SA fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Wpn wpr ID.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 69

2000

19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20	1030H		196th Bde, SGT Kontar, B/1846, BT096383 at 0810H. Encl 5xVC in green uniforms. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JH
21	1019H		196th Bde, SGT Kontar, A/2-1, BT005344 at 182031H Feb 69 (dlyd). Encl 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
22	0915H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, B/5-46, BT764845 at 0850H. Encl 1xindividual MIA w/gray uniform & US medical bag. D/O 0905H to 312th Evac. Notified IFM: SP4 Unzer.		JH
23	0930H		1-1 Cav. Request blueghost: for VR. Target area: AT 9409 to AT 9413 to BT0408 to BT0413. Need gnd contact, freq & call sign. Also need nearest friendly loc. Duration of msg: 2 hrs. TOS: 191030-191230H. Passed to Tien Phouc, msg No 118-0-191000. Reply: msg No 227-0-191135. Approved grids: AT9813, BT0413, BT0408, BT0208. Nearest friendly 2000 meters E. Call sign - Hearty Lanes 45.80. Time: 191145-191345H. Appr by G3, MAJ Craver.		JH
24	0858H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, AC Request No 66. DTG: 200001H-231400H Feb 69. Purpose: Act as buffer zone for opn just S of extension. Requested opn would extend into 2d ROK area. Area: BT236496 N to BT235500 W to BT174500 along river S to our northern AC bdry. Passed to Chung Yung: SF Along 1030H. Approved by CPT Ohl, G3 2d ROK. Request full report on out come of opn. Approved by G3, CPT Miller. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Egbert 1135H. Notified FSB SF Viel.		JH
25	1045H		11th Bde, CPT Simmons, B/1-20, BS738482 at 1030H. 1xDET w/neg wpn or ID; was fnd wounded by SA. Evac to Bronco.		JH
26	1045H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, D/1-52, BT193178 at 0930H. Fnd 10xVC KIA. CIA 1xRND MC, 1xAKS & 4xAK-47. SN not known at this time. 5 of the VC were killed by SA fire & 5 by A/S. Notified C/S SSG Loftis; G3 MAJ Powell; G2 LTC Nelson III MAJ SFG Barnes; USARV CPT Seaborn.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION INC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Feb 69

2100

15 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	1047H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, A/4-3, BS719850 at 1040H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wgn or ID.	M	JHH
28	1140H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2-1, TO49384 at 1040H. Engd 1xVC w/pack evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wgn or ID. 1xpack w/1lb of rice and 2 pair of black ID's CIA.	M	JHH
29	1050H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, ARMV comp C/3-21. 2d plat from F2 BT047306 at 1021H to LZ East at 1035H. 3 & 4 plat from F2 LZ East at 1010H to LZ BT097306 at 1019H.	M	JHH
30	1115H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, A/3-1, BS457540 at 1040H. Engd 6xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	JHH
31	1115H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, C/3-1, BS455600 at 1030H. Obsr 2xVC KBA.	M	JHH
32	1045H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, BT205109 at 1045H. Fnd 1xRFG rkt launcher, SN not known; 150lbs of rice; 650x AK-47 rds, 13xM16 rds; 19x60mm rds, 2xM16gren, 11xRFG charges, 28x60mm fuses and 1xbelt of .30 cal ammo.	A/1-52 M	JHH
33	1110H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, Warlord Inf Unit, Aero Sgt 123, BT178184 at 1045H. Recd AWF, rtn fire Res: 5xUS WHA(L), 1xKHA, 3xVC KIA & 1xAK-47 CIA. D/O called at this time. 123d AVN extracted at 1150H. Notified: C/S ESG Loftis; G3 PFC Arnold; G2 SF Duke; III MAF MSG Smith; USARV CPT Thomas.		JHH
34	1336H		1-1 Cav, SSG Robert. Air Cav request CD 19-1 AT8840 to 8835 to 9335 to 9336 to 9437 to 9140. VR men: TOS: ASAP for 2-4 hrs. Req gnd contacts & nearest friendlies. Passed to 196th Bde: SF/L Trogon 1342H. Clear. neg friendlies. 2-1 Inf Scrub Coast 10; freq 59.60. SGT Kontax 1404H. Passed to 1-1 Cav SSG Robert 1407H.		JHH
35	1440H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, R/4-3, BS684540 at 1430H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Bronco		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

19 Feb 69

2400

19 Feb 69

ARVN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	1440H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, #1298285 at 0100H. Arsenic Report. AF Co 929 recd 10 rds from port 100.		JH
37	1515H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, C/1-20, BS863330 at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAN evac to LZ Liz. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
38	1515H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, C/1-20, BS864376 at 1130H. Engrd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		JH
39	1525H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, A/4-3, BS726877 at 1405H. Recd AM file from 4xwvns. Called arty w/neg res. Checked area find some docu. Evac to LZ Bayonet. Notified IFW: JTG Granger.		JH
40	1525H		CLDC, CPT Jergensen. At 200800H-200930H Feb 69, HAI loss will be demonstrating the Q-63 firing device on claymore mines vic BT534114.		JH
41	1530H		198th Bde, SGT Stover. ARV comp R/1-52 from PZ LZ Professional at 1510H to LZ Bowles ET #48169 at 1525H.	M	JH
42	1606H		198th Bde, SGT Stover. ARV compl D/1-6 from PZ LZ Fat City at 1440H to LZ East at 1600H.	M	JH
43	1623H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, A/3-1, BS463538 at 1500H. Fnd in hut 1xK-44, SN 1301562 and 1xFrench card, SN 49210.	M	JH
44	1714H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Alert condition "Gray" eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is CLDC code Bravo.		JH
45	182135H(dlyd)		198th Bde, SGT Holley. IO Request No 65. DTG: 210001-272400 Feb 69. Purpose: Detail Search. Area: From bdry at BS483820 W to BS430820 S to BS4372 E to BS5472 N to bdry at BS540767. Pass to 2d ARVN Div Quang Ngai: SF Perez 182305H Feb 69. DTG Echini: G3 2d ARVN Div 101515H. Pass to SF LNO: Ha Thanh. BS4378 - BS4372 - BS4572. Appr: 1745H. Appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde: SF Walter. F E PC Schmidt.	M	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 220-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
MEDICAL DIVISION LOG		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 19 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 19 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
46	1315H		196th Bde, 1LT Kontax, A/2-1, BT005335 at 0630H. See DJT 1:00 #6 19 Feb 69. Should read: 1xVCI KIA. 1xVCI. Res: 1xVCI KIA.		JH		
47	1330H		1-1 Cav, SGT Ramsey, C/1-1 at 1320H. C/1-1 became CCN to 1-52 at 1330H.		JH		
48	1340H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, CC/1-52, BT204100 at 1155H. Recd sniper fire. NCD.		JH		
49	1340H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, A/1-52, BT204100 at 1302H. Recd 4x rds sniper fire, 4x rds 1-79; rtn fire. Res: 1xUS HA(L). D/O compl at 1340H.		JH		
50	1350H		198th Bde, SP Walters, D/4-3, BS530828 at 1145H. Fnd & dest 600 lbs unpolished rice.		JH		
51	1425H		198th Bde, SGT Stover. ARMY compl 2/C/1-6 from F2 12 Gator at 0938H to Hill 76 at 0949H.	M	JH		
52	1615H		196th Bde, SP Brackenoff. Request time extension for sniffer men AO #63. Old time: 191800H. New time: 200800H Feb 69. Passed to Tam Ky: SSG Spiller 1640H. Cleared by SSG Spiller 1640H. Appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to SP Brackenoff 1642H. Notified PFC SG Myers.		JH		
53	1625H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, LRRF Nevada, BS434651 at 1440H. Obsr 4xVC w/packs, called arty. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	JH		
54	1730H		198th Bde, SGT Holley. ARMY compl A/5-46 from F2 BS773846 at 1545H to LZ East at 1652H.	M	JH		
55	1740H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/1-52, BT186176 at 1650H. Recd hvy sniper fire. Res: 3xNHA(S). D/O called.	M	JH		
56	1805H		198th Bde, SGT Holley. CA's compl Cold LZ. A/5-46 from F2 LZ East at 1720H to LZ BT169192 at 1748H. D/1-6 from F. LZ East at 1500H to LZ BT169192 at 1649H.	M	JH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIVISION

19th LAF, 7th

0901

19 Feb 69

1400

19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1849H		198th Bde, 1st Bn, C/1-1, BT15184 at 1630H. Encl 2xVC evening. Res: 2xVC KIA. Rep with or ID.		JH
58	1000H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, BT178184 at 0920H. 1. Aero Sgt 1st from 123d Avn was shot down by 30 cal fire. W. 3-man crew. Gunner recd 1xrd HP integ. 2. Chu Lai, other 2 members were extracted. 3. 2x plat of Inf from Aero 1st CA to secure the 1st. 4. 198th 1st Eisenbarth 1050H. 5. 1910H CPT Quinones the acft was shot down by 30 cal fire while trying to retrieve 2x50 cal MG from unmanned pos. This info passed to 198th from CPT Williams B/123 Avn. Notified: C/S 150 Lottis; G2 LTC Nelson.		JH
59	0725H		DTCO, CPT Roe, G2. Request clearance to fly AFD 1st. 201400H-201630H Feb 69 from BT3514-4006-BS4097-2695 - BT3514. Requirements: 2 Slicks/2 guns. Pilot briefing: 201330H Feb 69 at 1-3d AVN Opns. Request for AC clearance passed to 198th Bde; CPT Dimsdale at 0730H. AC appr by 198th: SF Eisenbarth 190825H. Appr G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to AAE, LT Lyons 1710H. Passed to Div Chm CPT Katauch 1720H.		JH
60	1400		198th Bde (Maj Borge), DMC, LTC Lawrence to Maj Craver: #1 Have slicks and hooks available to move arty and 2 Inf Co's to a PZ at LZ East or Young on a 30 minute alert - coord w/AAE. #2 Have hooks available to move 2 105mm w/ammo (9 sorties) to LZ Bowles 1500H. AAE notified. #3 Prep to move above 1430H plus hook D/5-46 Inf from LZ Minuteman to LZ East and D/1-6 Inf from LZ Fat City to LZ East. Have enough "slicks" on ground at Tam Ky air strip to move 2 Infantry platoons, all at 1430H. Slicks on 1-52d GMD. Coord w/AAE, inform 198th to release 5 UH-1, 196th 3 UH-1, inform G3 (Air) 3 CH-47s for Inf move; 3 CH-47s for arty move. #4 Execute: 1430H - 2 CH-47 to LZ Fat City(Inf), 1 CH-47 to LZ Professional, Inf to LZ Bowles, 3 CH-47 (arty) Fat City, execute remainder of move - AAE, 198th.		JH
61	1520		AO request #67, 198th Bde, Maj Gerety. DTC: 191430H to 242400H Feb 69. Purpose: combat opn to be conducted by 1-52 Inf. Area: BT1518 N. to BT1524 E. to BT2224 S. to BT2217 W. to BT2017.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-344)						PAGE NO 9		NO OF PAGES 13	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION ARTILLERY DIVISION 200			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	19 Feb 68	2000	19 Feb 68	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT							
61	1520	(cont'd)	Passed to Tam Ky Sgt Johnson 191615H, approved by Lt Cuong 191715H. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Graklinoff 191610H, approved by Maj Douglas 191855H. Passed to 1/1 Cav Sp Howeman 191600H. Approved by Mehrten 191630H. Passed to Tien Thuc, approved by O7, 191830H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller, passed to 198th Bde Sgt Stover, 191900H.				FSE Cpt Note		JH
62	1730		198th, Sp Ball, D/1-52, BT186176 at 1700H. Received sniper fire. Res: 1 US WHA(E), D/O at 1715H to 312 Evac.				M		JH
63	1820		11th Bde, Sp Shein, IRRP Nevada at 1610H. IRRP Nevada extracted at 1610H from BS444624. Reason for extraction: they were observed by VC; position compromised.				M, G2, FSE		JH
64	1900		1st CAG, CAP 1-4-1, Cpl Franklin, BS612812 at 0800H to 1430H. Patrol swept area of last night's contact. Fnd 2 VC KIA and numerous blood trails. Info Only.						JH
65	1910		198th Bde, Sp Ball, B/1-52, BT186176 at 1800H. Gunships fired rockets, res: 2 WHA(E) from rockets. Dust off aircraft received .50 cal fire from vic BT230190. Neg hits. D/O compl at 1935H				M, G2		JH
66	1945		196th Bde, Sp Graklinoff, B/4-31, AT919279 at 1650H. Engd 2 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA.				M		JH
67	1945		196th, Sp Graklinoff, 2-1 Recon, BT035398 at 1750H. Radar reported movement. Arty fired zone sweep, res: unk.				Intsum		JH
68	2015		196th, Sp Graklinoff, A/2-1 Inf, ET001327 at 1125H. Fd and evac'd 1 SKS, res: 1 IWC.						JH
69	2030		198th Bde, Sgt Stover, B/5-46 Inf, BS728819 at 1932H. Recd AW fire and 6-8 M-79 rds. Res: 2 WHA(E).				Maj Hayes, M, G2, Maj Kershaw		JH
70	2030		11th Bde, Lt Clark, C/3-1, BS778393 at 1830H. SRRP Cougar (C/3-1) observed 23 VC w/18 wons moving NE. Point man dressed in khakis and carrying an AK-47. Point man described as unusually large.						JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Feb 69

2400

19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
70	2030	(cont'd)	est 6' tall. Last 3 men in column carried M-16's. Gunships scrambled and VC evaded into nearby vil. Gunships recd hvy AW fire. SERP extracted at 1956H. Arty fired on suspected enemy positions. Res: unk. Area will be checked in A.M.	G2, Maj Kershaw.	
71	2052		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-7, Sp Franklin, BS611939 en: BS624934 at 1935H. A VN told patrol about a VC force led by a VC Lt. VC force will attack village of Giao Thuy #2. Ambush has been prepared.		JS
72	2100		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-4, Cpl Franklin, BT625004 en: BT623004 at 2000H. Drum Beaters reported 30 VC in area. Patrol from CAP 1-3-4 investigated w/neg results. Notified 198th Bde.		JS
73	2155		CIDG, LTC Foster, at 2015H to 2155H. CIDG. 192015H - bunkers 210 and 204 received 2-3 rds SA fire. 192124H - tower #22 received 2 tracer rds. 192128H - bunkers #219, 220 and 221 received 6 bursts of AW fire. Bunker #301 observed 3 individuals, engaged and one fell to ground.	G2	JS
74	2300		2d ARVN Div, Sp Perez, Quang Ngai, BS606921 at 2100H. Binh Son received 1 rd 82mm mort fire. Landed in PF area. Report by PF 180. NCD.	G2, 198th	JS
75	2325		196th Bde, Sp Franklin, Radar/4-31, AT990250 en: AT978258 at 2226H. Radar picked-up 4-5 individuals moving SW, 1,360 meters NW of their location. 4.2" mortar mission fired, movement ceased.	Intsum	JS
76	1150		11th Ede, Sp Atencio, Aero Scouts request. Purpose: VR of VL II AO, for base camps and enemy activity. For: 3/1 Inf. Freq and call sign: "Pagin Shares", 60.40. Target Area: BS4068-BS5068-BS5060-BS4060. Prior to VR contact: Courtly Radish 10, freq: 55.60, Div priority. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver.		JH
77	1720		198th Bde, Sp/4 Eisenbarth, S-2, Warlord Request, priority #1, escort 198th sniffer ship and conduct snatch in conjunction w/sniffer msn. Grid: BS4477 along river to 5077. 198th A/C will meet Warlords at 123d Avn pad 0900H. Contact Likely		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

19 Feb 69

2100

19 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
77	1720	(cont'd)	Bruiser, freq: 59.45. Priority #2 for 1-52 Inf. VR and snatch MAM, BT1619, 2019, 2016, 1616. Contact Faster Glance, freq: 66.50. 0900H to 1200H. Approved G3 Maj Craver, passed to AAE Lt Lyons 1745H. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Bonham.		JH
78	2340		AO request #68, 2d ARVN, Tam Ky. DTG: 200500H to 212400H. Purpose: blocking posns for opn Tu Luc #8, RF Co 721. Area: BT1619, BT1219, BT1615, BT1215. Passed to 198th Bde at 192355H. Approved by 198th Bde at 200035H Sgt Holly. Passed to 196th Bde 192355H. Approved as changed by LtCol Gecoma. 200035H. Approved area: BT160185, BT120185, BT1615, BT1215. Passed to Tam Ky as approved. Received at 200035H by Sp Bishop. 198th Bde notified of change of grids as approved by 196th Bde. Received by Sgt Holly 200035H.	FSE Cpt Notes.	JH
79	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted reconnaissance in force and patrolling opns w/light contact reported throughout the AO except in the Oregon AO where search opns cdt'd by 198th Bde resulted in moderate contact. In the Oregon AO R/1-52 airmoved fm LZ Professional to LZ vic BT248-168 at 1525H. 1 plat, C/3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BTO97306 to LZ East w/1 plat C/3-21 backloading at 1035H. A/5-46 and D/1-6 CA'd fm LZ East to cold LZ vic BT169192 at 1748H. In the Chu Lai TAOR D/1-6 airmoved fm LZ Fat City to LZ East at 1600H. 2 plats, C/1-6 airmoved fm LZ Gator to Hill 76 at 0949H. B(-)/5-46 CA'd fm LZ Gator to cold LZ vic BS755845 at 0747H. 1 plat, B/5-46 CA'd fm LZ Gator to cold LZ vic BS731822 at 0814H. A/5-46 airmoved fm PZ vic BS773846 to LZ East at 1652H. In the Duc Pho AO, 1 plat, B/1-20 CA'd fm LZ Liz to cold LZ vic BS789442 at 0804H.		JH
80	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 15 WHA(E), 12 NVA KIA, 21 VC KIA, 10 IWC, 1 CSWC.		JH
81	2400		Journal Closed.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-JAB

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

AMERICAN DIVISION

Ref: L. 100-100-100 18 FEB 69

American Division C	CHU LAI			
1-45 Inf Bn Co	BT549016			
1-45 Inf Bn Co	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT57896;			
C Co	BT549016			
D Co	BT173187			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS431985			
1-45 Inf Bn Co	BT133453			
A Co	BT133453			
B Co	BT083394			
C Co	BT049419			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT085469			
5-45 Inf Bn Co	BS578961			
A Co	BS174193			
B Co	BT173821			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS574858			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

D CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS687786</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS832222</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS87234</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS635380</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS704524</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS713556</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS685555</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS449612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. 1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT057371</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>BT093218</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>BT098307</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT019275</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052533</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT131202</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990350</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT915238</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT922277</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT968271</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT978236</u>	_____	_____
5-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT028348</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 C (Army) CP	BT231215		
A Tro	BT238409		
B Tro	BT231315		
C Tro	BS225175		
7/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
1st Btry	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 15th Arty C	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341		
3d Bn 18th Arty C	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 21st Arty C	BS530037		
A Btry	BT438973		
B Btry	BS705610		
C Btry	BS753432		
D Btry	BS630853		
2d Bn 26th Arty C	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
126th Inf Bde C	BT133453		
1st Inf Bn C	BT027342		
A Co	AT003377		
B Co	BT027342		
C Co	AT946344		

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1st In Bn CP	BT173078		
A CO	BT231112		
B CO	BT188173		
C CO	BT173078		
D CO	BT188173		
E CO	BT173078		
RECON	BT248169		
2/1st Cav (Armored)	BS665732		
1/16 Arty Bn CP	BT550101		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS630853		
11th Inf Bn CP	BS812383		
3/1st Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A CO	BS452543		
B CO	BS465630		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/3rd Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A CO	BS720866		
B CO	BS679789		
C CO	BS665732		

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CW

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 210-344)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TNC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				
2	0630		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley, resume normal daylight conditions effective 0700H.				
3	0700		DTOC. Report on enemy initiated activity as confirmed by coordination w/ARVN Districts and Provinces. 11th Bde - negative, Sp Craig at 0510H. 1-1 Cav - negative, Sgt Rumsey at 0520H. 198th Bde - one previously reported incident, Lt Tucker at 0530H. Tam Ky - negative, Sp Bishop at 0530H. Quang Ngai - see 198th Bde rpt above - PFC Ship at 0530H. 196th Bde - negative, Sp Franklin at 0545H.				
4	0900H		III MAP, Co C 5th SF. SITREP No 50 for period 181200-191200 Feb 69. Operational Data. A. TIEN PHUOC A-102. Passed to 198th Bde: SF Eisenbarth at 0930H & 196th Bde: SF Hoarosan at 0924H. 1. F31D, F32C, F33D cont. 2. C10E, closed 181800. 3. F34C deptd 190500-201800 RCN BT 0718, 1020, 1220, 1217. 4. F35C will dept 191500-251800 RCN BT 0221, 0521, 0917, 0914, 0314. 5. C11E will dept 200500-241800 RCN BT 1314, 2014, 2110, 1604, 1310. 6. P36C will dept as sched. B. GIA VUC A-103. 1. C8C, F18D, S20D cont. 2. S18D, F17D, C19D closed 181800. 3. C9C, S21D deptd as sched. 4. F19D, S22D will dept as sched. C. HA THANH A-104. 1. S18D, S19D, C9A cont. 2. F92D, F93D, closed 181800. 3. P94D, P95D deptd as sched. 4. P96D will dept 200730-211800 S/C. E. 3873, 4073, 4071, 3871. 5. F97D will dept 200730-211800 S/C. 6. C10A will dept 210300-26180 S/C. 7. S20D will dept 210500-251600 RCN B. 2970, 3570, 3567, 2967. B. S21D will dept 220500-271600 RCN B. 2973, 3573, 3570, 2970. D. BA TO A-106. 1. S1D, F22D, F23D cont. 2. F21D closed 181800. 3. F24D deptd 181800-221800 RCN B. 5334, 4931, 4939, 5339. 4. F25D will dept 191900-231800 RCN B. 6034, 6031, 5631, 5634. E. TRA BONG A-107. 1. S19D, S20D cont. 2. C7A, S18D closed 181800. 3. C8C deptd as sched. F. KINH LUNG A-108. Passed to 11th SF Atencio 0954H. 1. F65D, F67B, F68B cont. 2. F65D closed 181800. 3. P69D deptd as sched.				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)						PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAN DIVISION-700			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	20 Feb 69	2030 20 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
5	0800H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. Request time ext of 20, ext 233. Old time: 202400H. New time: 202400H Feb 69. Passed to 1st To: Appr 0815H. Appr by G3, CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SFC Winkler. Notified: PLE: CPT Crawford.				JH
6	0855H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8th, BT161255 at 0840H. Dtn 1x female 15 yrs old; neg ID. Evac to Hawkhill.				JH
7	0910H		11th Bde, SFC Winkler. CA compl Cold L. D/4-21 from LZ BS 714556 at 0800H to LZ BS655517, BS657502, BS651504 at 0833H. C/4-21 from PZ BS704526 at 0837H to LZ BS688498 at 0856H.				JH
8	0915H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, A/4-3. NOV compl from PZ BS 720866 at 0814H to LZ CHIC at 0912H.			M	JH
9	1034H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, TOC. Sniffer man flown 200915H-201010H Feb 69 vi BS436736. See AFD Reports file No 204-57-03; msg from G-2 Air Amcal Div DTG: 200337 Feb 69. Passed to G2 Air.			M	JH
10	1040H		Minh Long, SFC Stanford. AO Request No 69. DTG: 22001H-242400H Feb 69. Purpose: HIF opn. Area: BS5852-BS5848-BS6148-BS6152. Passed to 11th Bde: SGT Winkler 201055H. Appr by MAJ Erickson 201130H. Appr by G3, CPT Miller 201135H. Passed to: Minh Long SF Todd 201137H. Notified: PLE CPT Crawford.			M	JH
11	1122H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4-31, AT912278 at 1015H. Engd 2xVC w/packs evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1xpack w/rice and clothing CIA.				JH
12	1130H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, C/3-21, T114304 at 0950H. engd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.				JH
13	1212H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4-31, AT958272 at 1145H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH
14	0825H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, D/1-52, BT188175 at 191850H Feb 69(dlyd). While securing, LZ for D/O recd hvy SAF. Res: 5xVC(E), 1xMHA. At 0730H this morning fnd missing man. Res: 1-KHA. All equip was still on KHA. Notified: C/S SF Eller, G3 SFC Skytta;			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Feb 69

2100

20 Feb 69

ARMED DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0825H	(cont'd)	B2 LNC Nelson, III BAF, SGT Thomas; HARRY PAUL troncach.		
15	1043H		1230 A7H, Aero Nets, 0930H to 1015H. 1. 0930H BS459776 obsr 2 cam huts. used w/ G/S. Res: 2xhuts dest. 3. 0945H obsr numerous fighting holes at BS488745. 3. 1000H BS488738 obsr AN positions with .50 cal MG's and 4 fighting holes. 4. 1015H BS439742 obsr sampans and fighting holes. Engd w/ G/S. Res: sampans and huts partially dest. passed No 3 to 198th Bde: SGT Lover at 1430H.		JHH
16	1129H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, R/4-21, BS678538 at 1100H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. 1x rucksack, 2xsets of clothes, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1xUS pistol belt, 40xrds E-44 ammo and 1xSAS SN 7261 CIA.	M	JHH
17	1150H		196th Bde, C/3-21, SF Trogdon. AO Request No 70. DTG: 21001H to 222400H Feb 69. Purpose: For C/3-21 to conduct search & clear ops in Area CA 1 plat tomorrow. Area: BT1327, BT1427, BT1527, (grid squares) BT1328, BT1428, BT1528. Passed to 1-1 Cav: SSG Egbert 1232H. Apr by MAJ Merntens 1230H. Apr by CPT Miller G3 1232H. Passed to 196th Bde: LPO Farmer 1240H. Notified: FSB: CPT Crawford.	M	JHH
18	1245H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, ARMY Compl. C/4-3 F2 CHIC at 1055H to LZ BS524821 at 1140H. B & R/4-3 F2 CHIC at 1150H to LZ BS524821 at 1228H.	M	JHH
19	1450H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/1-6 OFCON 1-5. Inf. BT179184 at 1040H. Recd A/P, called arty. Neg. indly cas.		JHH
20	1335H		196th Bde, SF Trogdon. ARMY compl. R/3-21 from LZ East at 0915H. to LZ Chu Lai at 0937H. A/3-21 from LZ Center at 0855H to LZ Chu Lai at 1221H. B(-)/3-21 from LZ BT09218 at 0945H to LZ Center at 1013H. 1/B/3-21 from F2 BT074226 at 1230H to LZ Center at 1300H.	M	JHH
21	1345H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CC/3-1, BS770390 at 1325H. D/O by CC/3-1 2xUS w/heat exhaustion.		JHH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION HQ		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			000	20 Feb 65	2100	21 Feb 65
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
22	1400H	198th Bde, 3d Bn, C/1-1, AT184174, (En) AT184175 at 1345H. Pnd 1xVC KIA by A sometime yesterday. Dressed in green unif and had 1xpartially vest.			JH	
23	1403H	198th Bde, SGT Stover, 1-52, AT18122 at 1350H. M/J Neary reports the following: 1. the LCH, that was to be extracted, was being lifted by CC/1-52 inf LCH broke lose. When it crashed it caught fire and burned.			JH	
24	1405H	196th Bde, 1FC McCann, B/4-31, AT907275 at 1145H. Engd 1xVC evading, dressed in green unif. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA 1xpack w/3lbs of docu, extracted to 12 Baldy; 2xpistols, 1xGerman & 1xRussian evac to 12 West. EN of pistols: 1201974, 195545F. Notified 1FC: SGT Granger.	M		JH	
25	1420H	198th, SGT Eisenbarth, B/4-3, BS524821 at 1305H. 1xEm shot himself in the right leg w/45 cal pistol while putting it back in his holster. D/C cong 131H.			JH	
26	1520H	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, B/1-20, BS774464 at 1425H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg win or ID.	M		JH	
27	1525H	11th Bde, SFC Codine, B/1-20, BS042423 at 1020H. Engd 1xVC evad. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg win or ID.	M		JH	
28	1530H	DTOC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem. ASD man 201350-201445H from BT3206 - BT3903 - BS4097 - BS2895 - BS2096. - Neg significant readings. VR 201500H-201520H from BS6592 - 6892 - 6889 - 6589. No significant sightings/no signs of recent military activity. Passed to G-2 Air.			JH	
29	1535H	11th Bde, SFC Codine A/3-1, BS450523 at 1435H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg win or ID.	M		JH	
30	1549H	11th Bde, SGT Winkler, KP's, BS914258 at 1310H. Convoy moving north recd sniper fire from E & W. G/S scrambled. Neg on assessment. 2xUS NEA & 1xARVN MM. xUS from 1st jeep ran into side of ARVN. D/C 2xUS 6th support; ARVN to Chu Lai.			JH	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CF U LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
31	0859		1-1 Cav, A/1-1, Sgt Egbert, BT246403 at 0840H. Fnd anti-tank mine, dest. Crater 5'x4'.				JTH
32	1245		11th Bde, Cpt Simmons, LRRP Nevada. Request AO for LRRP Nevada. LRRP Box UL BS4266, LR BS4662 210700H, until 241600H. Purpose: To observe northern approach to LE Cork and the Song Tra Khuc Valley. AO Approved by G3, Cpt Miller.			Maj Kerchaw	JTH
33	1330		196th Bde, D/4-31, PFC Farmer, AT941270 at 1145H. Eng'd 6 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg WENS or ID. Also fnd tunnel complex, inside fnd 1 M-1 carb too rusty to read SN. Dest tunnel.			M	JTH
34	1500		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert. Cancel AO ext #66, effective PSE, Cpt Crawford immediately. Passed to: Chung Yung, Sp Serow 201510H.				JTH
35	1510		1-1 Cav, Sgt Stiltner, F/8th, BT202227 at 1505H. Snatched 2 MAM, neg ID's, evac to Hawk Hill.				JTH
36	1525		196th, Tiger OF 2-1 Inf, PFC Farmer, BT007388 at 1405H. Obsr 6 VC, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, KBA, CC/2-1 confirmed KIA.			M	JTH
37	1550		198th, Sp Eisenbarth, D/1-6, BT180180 at 1502H. In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 2 NVA KIA, wearing green uniforms. Enemy broke contact at 201525H.			M	JTH
38	1559		198th Bde, Sgt Stover, E/5-46, BS750846 at 1515H. #1 Recd 1 rd sniper fire, Res: 1 US WHA(M). #2 Fnd 1 MAM w/chest wound, was D/O to 312 Serg. Notified IPW: Sp Lutzke.				JTH
39	1615		11th Bde, A/3-1, Sp/4 Cauzron, BS454534 at 1545H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg ID or wjn.			F	JTH
40	1650		198th, Bde, A/1-52, Sp Ball, BT240115 at 1600H. Recd 10 rds SA fire. Returned fire w/arty, checking area.				JTH
41	1655		I Corps, Sgt Moore. 100 ARVN veh convoy will depart Da Nang for Quang Ngai 21 Feb 69. Time will be announced by division 21 Feb 69: units will provide reaction force should convoy get hit in your AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav SSG Egbert 1700H.				JTH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION HQ		CMO 111, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Feb 69	2400	20 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN					OUT	
41	1655(cont'd)	Passed to 198th Bde Sp/5 Hawkins 1710H. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Cerar 1713H. Passed to CSIC: Sp Hatfield 1713H.					JH
42	1710	CIDC, Sgt Bodine, Alert condition Gray, effective 1800H. TNTV in ATK Bravo.					JH
43	1820	198th, E/1-52, Sp Rims, LZ Professional at 1900H. 1 NAM Hoi Chanh turned himself into LZ Professional. Hoi Chanh is at IPW, LZ Bayonet, at this time. Notified IPW: Sp Lupzke.					JH
44	1837	1-1 Cav, A/1-1, Sgt Stiltner, BT245196 at 1810H. Eng'd 1 VC evading w/4-60. Res: 1 VC KIA.				M	JH
45	1840	11th Bde, B/3-1, Sp Sheen, BT465630 at 1700H. D/O 2 US w/heat exhaustion to LZ Bronco, come at 1800H.					JH
46	1855	196th Bde, C/3-21, Sp Graklinoff, BT128312 at 1745H. Eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.				M	JH
47	1855	196th Bde, D/3-21, Sp Graklinoff, BT028212 at 1745H. Eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, neg wpn or ID.				M	JH
48	1855	196th Bde, C/3-21, Sp Graklinoff, BT124309 at 1800H. Eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 VC KIA.				M	JH
49	1738	11th, Flori. LRRP AO request. LRRP Idaho. ES6345, 6745, 6349, 6749, 210600 to 251600H Feb 69. Observation and recon of suspected enemy locations and movement. Notified SSG Sp Moss, AO approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 11th Bde approved, Lt McNab 2005H.					JH
50	1735	CI, Cpt Kresge at 1715H. 40 VN people are moving from vic Ky Hoa BT509121 to An Hai vic BT515114. The people are supposedly members of the Communist Party. They will hang a banner (NFI) at Ky Ha and possibly kill the village chief. VC mixed with the group are armed with wpns and gren. The group will cross the channel by boats. Rated F/6. 198th Sgt Stover, CIDC Notified by CI. 1st CAG Tam Ky PFC Neuneyer 201920H. PMO Lt Wells				D/6-56 Arty G2, SF's, LTC Wetzel	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL						CONFIDENTIAL	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 8
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	20 Feb 69	2400 20 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
50	1735	(cont'd)	CIDG, Cpt Jorgensen at 2030H. Follow-up. CIDG received report from interpreter that the 40 people mentioned in preceding report (201735H) had crossed to island via BT509121.			6-56 Arty 198th Bde	
51	1929		196th Bde, A/2-1, Sp Graklinoff, BT003321 at 1908H. Eng'd 1 VC with SA fire, res: 1 VC KIA.			M	
52	1937		198th Bde, C-1-1, BT59189, Sgt Stover at 1730H. ACAV detonated 250 lb bomb. Neg damage to veh, neg cas. Bomb was located on shoulder of road. Villagers stated that more bombs are in area.			Intown	
53	2110		198th Bde, CAF 1-3-8-, Lt Tucker, BS575923 at 1915H. Marines drinking VM beer in village suffered convulsions, stopped breathing and passed-out, upon return to compound. Breathing was restored. Dust off comp at 201940H. Possible poisoned beer.			Maj Kershaw	
54	2150		196th Bde, A/4-31 Inf, Sp Graklinoff, AT915238, en: AT913245 at 2135H. Radar detected 2 VC moving E. on Highway #16. VC were moving slowly, 81mm mort fired into area. Movement ceased.				
55	2200		198th, BTCC, Lt Tucker, at 2004H. Duffel Bag Report. Electronic sensor device #2915 was activated by 7-9 VC. Arty was fired, res unk. Notified MAJ Kershaw.				
56	2210		196th Bde, C/2-1, Sp Graklinoff, AT949364 at 1400H. Found 1 .45 cal pistol, res: 1 IWC #722619.			M	
57	2215		198th Bde, R/4-3, Sp Ball, BS525813 at 2150H. Rec'd M/Gren and SA fire, res: 1 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M). Dust off 202220H.			M, G2	
58	2215		198th Bde, Binh Son, Sgt Holly, BS606921 at 202113 to 2125H. PPs rec'd 1x82mm mort rd, 1 M-79 and 6 rds SA fire. NCD.			G2, Maj Kershaw	
59	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued ops in the Americal AO w/light contact reported fm detailed search and patrolling ops. In the Oregon AO A, R/3-21 airmoved fm LZs Center and East to Chu Lai comp 0900H. B/3-21 airmoved fm				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

20 Feb 67

2400

20 Feb 67

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

59

2400 (cont'd)

PZs BT093218, BT071226 to LZ Center at 1300H. In the Chu Lai TAOR A, B/4-3 airmoved fm PZs vic BS720866 and BS679879, to CHIC at 0912H. B, C, R/4-3 airmoved fm PZ CHIC to LZ vic BS520821 at 1228H. In the Duc Pho AO/C/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS709562 to cold LZ vic BS688498 at 0856H. D/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS714556 to cold LZ vic BS714556 to BS657502 at 0833H.

60

2400

Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 6 WHA(B), 2 WHA(W), 3 NVA KIA, 20 VC KIA, 6 INC.

61

2400

Journal Closed

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

ARMED DIVISION

Unit 21 FEB 69

Armored Division C

CHU LAI

1-46 Inf Bn C

BT549016

1- Inf Bn C

BT435079

A Co

BT421047

B Co

BT578961

C Co

BT549016

D Co

BT435089

BT435079

E Co

~~BT435079~~

Recon

BS448998

1-46 Inf Bn C

BT133453

A Co

BT062463

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT101413

D Co

BT108428

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT094485

5-46 Inf Bn C

BS578961

A Co

BS206193

B Co

BS578961

C Co

BS578961

D Co

BS779847

E Co

BS779847

Recon

BS644862

BS566967

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st In 3 ()

D CO	BS538824		
E CO	BS538824		
Recon	BS505777		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS872234		
D CO	BS731528		
E CO	BS731528		
Recon	BS752436		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528		
A CO	BS474525		
B CO	BS634380		
C CO	BS698526		
D CO	BS654505		
E CO	BS474525		
Recon	BS674546		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS730528		
B Btry	BS449612		
C Btry	BS539825		
D Btry	BS474525		
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079		

3

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co

BT038389

E Co

BT027342

Recon

BT001370 BT000315 BT053378

BT052253

3-21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

CHU LAI

B Co

BT052253

C Co

BT134282

D Co

BT034234

E Co

BT052253

Recon

CHU LAI

AT990250

4-21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

AT915238

B Co

AT881251

C Co

AT990250

D Co

AT898255

E Co

AT990250

Recon

AT990250

BT093374 BT118417

7-17 Cav (Armor)

BT130449

3-28 Arty CP

A Btry

BT028348

B Btry

BT051249

C Btry

AT999250 AT913238

D Btry

BT133453

5

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Tro	BT238407		
B Tro	BT231315		
C Tro	BT206193		
3/5th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
1st Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 1st Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311	BS573965	
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT943343	
3d Bn 10th Arty CP	BT515050		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 10th Arty CP	BT530037		
A Btry	BT438073		
B Btry	BS705610		
C Btry	BS753432		
D Btry	BS630853		
5th Bn 55th Arty CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
195th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	AT991291		
B Co	BT027342		
C Co	AT946344		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1. ()

1/17 In 3n C

BT173078

A CO

BT21508

B CO

BT188157

C CO

BT173078

D CO

BT176157

E CO

BT173078

Recon

BT248169

3/17 Cav (Arctic)

BT779847

1/14 Army Bn C

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS630853

11th Inf Bn C

BS812383

3/1st Inf Bn C

BS449611

A CO

BS462533

B CO

BS448617

C CO

BS812383

D CO

BS449611

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4/3rd Inf Bn C

BS538824

A CO

BS665732

B CO

BS524821

C CO

BS525822

2
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)					PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 8	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
101ST DIVISION		CM LAI, V	0001	1 Feb 69	2400	1 Feb 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		Journal opened.				h
2	202145H	(dlyd)	Flash to III MAF from DTOC. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/AV attack against population center. TOI: 202145H. Location: BT022289. Hamlet: Nui Loc Son. Target: Military. Detailed investigation and report follows. Reported to CPT Schultz III MAF CUC at 210835H. As per MAJ Kershaw - CPT Hawkins.				h
3	201440H	(dlyd)	11th Bde, SF Atencio. Aero Sgt Request for VR Vernon Lake II AO. Area: BS4070, 5070, 5060, 4060. Contact Pagan Thears. freq 60.40. Prior to entering AO contact Courtney Radish 10K; freq 55.20. Purpose: Check for Base Camps & enemy acty. Appr G3; MAJ Craver. For 211300-211700H Feb 69. Passed AAE LT Lyons 1705H. Passed to 11th Bde - LT Clark at 0500H.				h
4	201140H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth. 1st priority. Warlords Request. Tgt area: BS4785 - BS5079 - BS5577 - BS5587. Purpose: VR for 4-3 Inf. TOC: 210730-211130H Feb 69. Prior to VR contact: Likely Bruiser 10; freq 50.45. 2d priority. Upon completion of 1st priority sn. Contact Booster Lion 10; Freq 55.35. Purpose: VR for 1-6th Inf. Tgt area: BT4210 - BT3911 - BT3614. Request Warlords check with units before & after msn. Appr G3, MAJ Craver Passed to AAE - LT Lyons 1705H. Passed to 198th Bde - SF Ball 201920H Feb 69.				h
5	0010H		2d ARVN, Newmeyer, Tam Ky, BT250200 at 202145H Feb 69. Tu Luc #11. RF 722 engd UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA & 1xM-1 carb CIA.				h
6	0020H		3-21 Inf, Graklanoff, Nui Loc Son 3-5 Tm, BT022289, (En) BT020303 at 202145H Feb 69. Nui Loc Son recd moderate amount of SAP both semi-auto & automatic fm est 400M to the NE. The SAP lasted 5 min after which the fire ceased & 5-6 rds of M-79 fire was recd. The fire was est to have come fm two (2) M-79's. M-79 fire is believed to have been recd while the VC were pulling back. RF/FF elements rtn fire w/unlk res. Nui Loc Son then recd 5 rds 60mm mort fire fm est coord BT020303 &				h

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:
DECLASSIFIED 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

DAK 270-3443

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Feb 69

2400

12 Feb 69

ARMED DIVISION FOR

1st Bn, 1st

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0020H	(con't)	17035304. Arty was called on est. as guide w/... res. The most fire fell short of 15/FF pos. 15/FF forces believed that the VC came in the 1st dept to the 1st. There were no friendly cas. Mby: MAF Pershaw.		
7	0700H		11th Bde, 1st Craig, Duc Pho PACV, 35789416. Flat side RT; 1st encountered apparent VC meeting. ensuing exchange of 1st res in 500Y MGS, 20 VC KIA as confirmed by Duc Pho PACV. 1st wounded were: D/O to 1st bronco.		2
8	0600H		SIDC, SGT 1st Valley. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		2
9	201430H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, SGT Stover, R/1-6, 13419999 at 201430H Feb 69. Kit Carson Sgt det an M-16 anti-personnel mine. D/O called at 201430H Feb 69, compl at 201445H Feb 69.		2
10	0810H		1-1 Cav, SGT Runsey, F/8th Cav, T235455 at 0755H. Dtn 3rd Bn. 1st tried to evade; engd w/M-60. D/O called for 1xwounded DET. Other 2xDET evac to 1st Bn. MIA evac to Tam Ky hosp. Notified: IFW 1st Murray.		2
11	0952H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evers, F/8th Cav, DT103247 at 0955H. Evac 2 MIA for questioning to Hawk Hill.		2
12	0930H		DTCC, CPT Kaunitz, Div Chem. Request clearance for defoliation man 22 Feb 69. From AT 8824- 9021-9018-9217-9214-9511. TOT: 221205H Feb 69. AF request permission for the rtn of fire for fire under control of an Americal PAC. AF requests freq and call sign of units in lgt area to contact prior to man. Passed to: 19th Bde SF Troop, 1043H. Cleared by: MAJ Verida. Aprv by G3, CPT Miller. Passed to Div Chem SGT Clevenger 1145H. Approval of Defoliation Man. External Call Sign: Artful Column R12; External freq: 60.60. Internal Call Sign: Fogo Raider; Internal freq 36.45.		2
13	1015H		198th, SF Rins, R/5-L6, BS643862 at 0900H. Fed 1xlive 105mm rd. Did not have equip to dest. Marked as mined area.		2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 69

2400

21 Feb 69

AMERICAN DIVISION

CHA LAI, RVN

 ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

14

1015H

1-1 Coy, DET Stalterer, F/4th Coy, 0116298 at
1005H. Engd 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.

M

JH

15

1017H

198th, SF Rims, ARVN 1-52 Inf, 0175126 at
0800H. Neg UNSEF w/art; VC rtn fire. Neg: 2x
ARVN 1-52 Inf.

M

JH

16

1019H

198th Bde, SF Rims, A/1-52, BT240124, (En)
BT248128 at 0830H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2x
VC KIA. 1x9mm ENG and 1xM-1 rifle, CIA. SN will follow.

M

JH

17

1025H

198th Bde, SF Rims, D/1-52, BT180184 at 0845H.
1xUS wounded from a H/gren he threw into a hole.
US did not get far enough away when gren explo.
US has minor wounds, was D/O at 0935H. US is
carried as MIA; he was throwing H/gren into a
spider hole.

M

JH

18

1125H

1st CAG, CIL Lee, CAG 1-3-3, BS675972, (En)
BS672982 at 202145H. Feb 69 (dlyd). Obsr VC moving
into tree line. Called CP for CO Mtn. Mtn.
Fired 9rd 60mm on 4-5 VC moving N. Swept area
w/unk res. (Info only)

M

JH

19

1130H

198th, SF Rims, D/1-52, BT177179 at 1040H.
Fnd 1xcas 50 cal nos w/expended ammo. Dtn 1x
indiv who stated he saw unk sized force moving
into mtns, NW with wheeled Anti-Acft wpn. DET
evac to LZ Professional. Notified IFW: SP Luzke;
G2 MAJ Hayes; MAJ Smith G2 Air; MAJ Kershaw.

M

JH

20

1130H

198th Bde, SF Rims, A/1-52, BT248128 at 0930H.
Engd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.

M

JH

21

1145H

198th Bde, SF Benham, CAG 1-3-5, BS711973 at
0955H. 1xUSPC MIA(L) by M-14 anti-personnel
mine, while checking defensive wire around
vil of Phouc Thuan. D/O compl at 1015H to 27th
Surg. (Info only).

M

JH

22

1155H

196th Bde, SGT Kontax. LRRP request for LRRP
Alabama. Box: UL AT9330; LA AT9628. Time: 240600H
Feb to 011800H Mar 69. Man: area recon to determine
supply line being used by en. AD Andor by G3 GUT Miller.

M

JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

 DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-June

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 69

2400

21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	1155H	(con't)	Notified 196th Bde: SGT Kontax; 196th Bde: SGT Kontax.		JH
23	1200H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, 1-1-46, BT091472 at 1130H. Encl 1xVC evading, w/SAP. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
24	1213H		196th Bde, SGT Stover, 1-1-52 AD-V compl from PZ 1-1-182 at 1154H to LZ Professional at 1200H.		JH
25	1155H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, 154-1668, L&N Nevada inserted M at 1041H. At 1050H encl 1xVC. Requested extraction. 1058H extracted by w/CC/3-1. Res: 5xNVA KIA. Once CC/3-1 extracted by they obsr at rox 40xNVA w/Thaké unif armed w/AK-47. Too hot in area of contact to capture wpn from dead NVA. Arty was fired w/uncl res. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis, G3 SI/5 Margon; G2 CPT Stitt; 1st Kershaw; III MAP CPT Zint; 1st WJ Whitney.		JH
26	0850H		DTOC, 1st Hayes G2. Eff 220700H Feb 69 the TET truce proclaimed by the VC/NVA ends. Necessary precautions should be taken to counter the expected increase in en activity. Notified: 196th Bde: SGT Rims; 196th Bde: SGT Kontax; 11th Bde: SGT Sheen; 1-1 Cav: CPT Crane; CLOC: SGT Kent; 1st CAG: CPT Lee; Div Arty: LTC Cothe; 1st SGT Keller; 1st Ky: SGT Bishop.		JH
27	1045H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, P/8th Cav, BT166315, 030H. Encl 1xNVA evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
28	1215H		196th Bde, SGT Stover, C/1-1, BT197190 at 1155H. Dtn 1st Cav. Neg wpn or ID. Will be evac to Bayonet. Notified IFA: SGT Granger.		JH
29	1305H		196th Bde, SGT Rims, C/4-3, BT515824 at 1145H. Fnd 1xVC flag, a sewing machine and 1xVC female who says she knows where there is a tunnel w/uncl No of VC. C/4-3 will check area out.		JH
30	1308H		196th Bde, SGT Rims, C/4-3, BT501805 at 1145H. Recd approx 30 rds AMF from approx 3xVC w/AK-47's. Neg cas, rtn fire w/uncl res.		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

5

8

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Feb 69

000

21 Feb 69

AMERICAN LEGATION, VAO

END DAILY LOG

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1310H		198th Bde, SF Rims, D/4-3, BS537800 at 1200H. Hwy 400. Firing sort at this time. No car at this time. No car.		JHM
32	1313H		198th Bde, SF Rims, Aero Sects, BT100143 at 1130H. Picked up 1xVA flag. ARVN's say area is BT.		JHM
33	1315H		198th Bde, SF Rims, C/4-3, BS515825 at 1130H. Engd 5xVC evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. 2xindiv KIA, CIA. D/O compl 1207H, to 312th Evac. Notified ITW Sgt Granger.		JHM
34	1340H		198th Bde, SF Rims, D/4-3, BS541800 at 1225H. Dtn 1xVA female w/med supplies. Will evac female to 4-3 location later today.		JHM
35	1350H		198th Bde, SF Rims, C/4-3, BS501802 at 1305H. Fnd 2x55mm how rds, buried 2' deep, dest.		JHM
36	1410H		198th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT080471 at 1315H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.		JHM
37	1410H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, D/1-52, BT175173 at 1345H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	JHM
38	1145H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, Thang Binh, BT221434 at 0930H. Arsenic report: RF Co 507 reported a 155 rd rigged as a mine w/time fuse det. Res: 1xVA, 3xVA(E) & 1xM-16 damaged. In size or identity unk. Incident happened in vic of an OF manned by RF elements.		JHM
39	1153H		CIDG, CPT Jergensen. Demo 22 Feb 69. 0900-0930H. Loc: Beach area near Off's club. 1. 3x 63 firing device. 2. Will also blow 8xclaymore mines. Notified: C/O MSG Loftis; G3 SF Moore.		JHM
40	1520H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, A/5-46, BT194194 at 1435H. Fnd 5xtrucksacks containin fresh food, med supplies and 6xChiCom H/gren.		JHM
41	1521H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, H/17th Cav, BS532819 at 1400H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. No ID or wpn.	M	JHM

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER'S SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

6

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU, VI

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Feb 69

2400

21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1540H		CLDC. BAK will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified: C/S SGT Loftis; SGT France G3.		JH
43	1550H		198th Bde, SF Stoia, D/4-3, BS54080 at 1645H. Fnd Bandages, medical books, medical soap, 5 lbs of rice, pain pills, clothes, clear plastic, old type VN money. Also dtn 100M 40-45 yrs old w/wounds., 2xfemales 20-25 yrs old; 1xconfirmed (after questioning) VC nurse 20-25 yrs old. She was taken out of a tunnel and will be evac to LZ Bayonet for questioning. Notified LPA: SF Populo; S-2 198th LTB. Notified CPT Hunt 1410H - to get readout on VC Nurse.		JH
44	1648H		198th Bde, SF Benham, A/5-46, BT193195 at 1625H. Obsr 6xVC evading NW, engd w/SAF. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	JH
45	1650H		198th Bde, SF Benham, A/1-52, BT216089, (En) BT219074 at 1620H. Recd sniper fire from approx 1000M away. Fired arty w/unlk res. Neg US cas.		JH
46	1655H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT073455 at 1620H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID. 1xhd 2xM-26 H/gren.	M	JH
47	1659H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Intv en ATK is CLDC code Bravo.		JH
48	1704H		198th Bde, SF Eisenbarth, D/4-3, BS554795 at 1600H. Det unk type BT. Res: 1xUS KIA, 2xUS WHA(E). D/O compl at 1623H. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SGT France; G2 CIT Stilt.		JH
49	1605H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. AD Request No 72. DTG: 211600H-260600H Feb 69. Area: BS5659-BS5657-BS5657-BS56460. Passed to 11th Bde; SSG Winkler. Appr by MAJ Erickson. Appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to Quang Ngai. SGT Keller 1645H. Notified: FLE: CPT Crawford.	M	JH
50	1720		196th Bde, A/1-46, Sp Graklinoff, BT073455 at 1650H. Eng'd 1 VC in tunnel w/M-26 H/Gren. Res:		JH

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MORICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RV

0001

21 Feb 69

2123

21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1720	(cont'd)	1 VC KIA, neg w/o ID, the tunnel dest. Also detained 2 individuals evading, evac to LZ Baldy, detainees had neg ID.		JH
51	1815		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Ar Mv Comp. B/3-1 PZ BS467635 at 211656H to LZ Cork at 211725H.	H	JH
52	1600		AO request #71, Tam Ky, SSG Spiller, DTG: 220001H to 241800H Feb 69. Purpose: clearing opn. Area: BT2309 - BT2316 - BT3218 - BT3209. Passed to 198th Bde Maj Garrity 211718H. Approved by LTC Stinson 211840H. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to Tam Ky Sp Bishop 211925H.	FSE Cpt Mote	JH
53	1920		1st CAG, Binh Son, Cpl Franklin, BS4287, 4388, 4386 at 1915H. Rec'd report of VC Regt 22 at above grids. Army made recon of area by CC and observed nothing. Fire msn being plotted out for H and I.		JH
54	1925		196th Bde, Tiger CP/2-1, Sp Graklinoff at AT95381 Eng'd 4 VC w/81mm mortar, 106mm RR. Res: 1 VC KIA.	H	JH
55	1955		198th Bde, C/1-1 Cav, Sp/4 Eisenbarth, BT193195 at 1810H. Obsr'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA.	G3	JH
56	2000		11th Bde, R/1-20, Lt Clark, BS721445 at 1925H. Eng'd 4 VC fm ambush. Res: 2 VC KIA.	G3	JH
57	2015		11th Bde, SRRP Cougar, Lt Clark, BS772392 en BS772396 at 1930H. Obsr'd 20 VC moving towards SRRP position and called for extraction. Extraction complete 1954H. Gunships fired on area and arty was called after extraction was completed. Res: 1 secondary explosion, neg friendly cas or damage. Neg enemy assessment.		JH
58	2300		11th Bde, Mo Duc PFs, Lt Clark, BS724589 at 2145H. Ambushed 60 VC, res: 2 PF KHA, 1 PF WHA, 5 VC KIA (unconfirmed).	G2 Maj Kershaw	JH
59	2315		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, BT244255 at 2145H. RF Co of 1-13 Bn. Received SA fire fm 360 degrees. 10 x82mm mort rds and 4x75mm RR rds in compound. NCD. Will check area in morning.	G2 Maj Kershaw	JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

(AN 220-146)

NO OF PAGES

19

22

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, NV.

FROM

7

HOUR	0001
------	------

DATE _____

1 Feb 49

HOUR
2:40

DATE _____

21 Feb 67

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

3048

60	2330	Ed ARVN, Quang Ngai, Sp Perez, BR2214, M At 09 50G. R.F. Co 607 det 155mm Hd. Res: 1 RF KHA and 1 RF NHA. Info Only.
----	------	--

61	2400	OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units conducted detail search and patrolling opns w/light contact reported. In the Oregon AO 1 plat D/1-52 airmoved fm PZ vic BT199182 to LZ Professional compl 1200H. D/1-6 airmoved fm PZ vic BT248168 to LZ Fat City and was released fm OFCON 1-52 Inf at 1230H. In opn Vernon Lake II B/3-1 airmoved fm PZ vic BS467635 to LZ Cork comp 1725H.
----	------	--

62	2400	Americal Daily Totals: 1 KHA, 2 WHA(E), 1 WHA(M), 5 NVA KIA, 27 VC KIA, 2 INC.
----	------	---

63	2400	Journal Closed.
----	------	-----------------

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ. G

Today's News

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

SPC-10000

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

MILITARY DIVISION

21 FEB 69

Americal Division 3	CHU LAI		
1st In 3rd Co	BT549016		
1- 1st In 3rd Co	BT435079		
Co	BT421047		
B Co	BT578961		
C Co	BT549016		
D Co	BT435079		
E Co	BT435079		
Recon	BS448998		
1-4th In 3rd Co	BT133453		
A Co	BT062463		
B Co	BT133453		
C Co	BT101413		
D Co	BT108428		
E Co	BT133453		
Recon	BT094485		
5-4th In 3rd Co	BS578961		
A Co	BS206193		
B Co	BS578961		
C Co	BS578961		
D Co	BS779847		
E Co	BS779847		
Recon	BS644862 BS566967		

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(NOT FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bn (Inf)

CONFIDENTIAL
(When Filled In)

D CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS505777</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS634380</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS698526</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS654505</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS674546</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS513397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BS449612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT038389</u>		
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>		
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	<u>BT000315</u>	<u>BT053378</u>
3-21st Inf Bn Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
A Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
B Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
C Co	<u>BT134282</u>		
D Co	<u>BT034234</u>		
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>		
Recon	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
4-31st Inf Bn Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
A Co	<u>AT915238</u>		
B Co	<u>AT881251</u>		
C Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
D Co	<u>AT898255</u>		
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>		
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>		
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BTC93374</u>	<u>BT118417</u>	
3-22d Arty CP	<u>BT130449</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT028348</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u>		
C Btry	<u>AT999250</u>	<u>AT913235</u>	
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>		

1/1 Cn (Armor) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT238407

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT206193

7/1st Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

1st Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 1st Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311 BS573965

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341 AT943343

3d Bn 1st Arty CP

BT515050

A Btry

BS342883

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 1st Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT438073

B Btry

BS705610

C Btry

BS753432

D Btry

BS630853

5th Bn 55th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

125th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

AT991291

B Co

BT027342

C Co

AT946344

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1st In 3rd Co	BT173078		
A CO	BT215083		
B CO	BT188157		
C CO	BT173078		
D CO	BT176157		
E CO	BT173078		
Recon	BT248169		
4/17 Cav (Armored)	BT779847		
1/14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS671963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS630853		
1st In 3rd Co	BS812383		
3/1st In 3rd Co	BS449611		
A CO	BS462533		
B CO	BS448617		
C CO	BS812383		
D CO	BS449611		
E CO	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4/3rd In 3rd Co	BS538824		
A CO	BS665732		
B CO	BS524821		
C CO	BS525822		

20
CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-344)

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AFRICAN DIVISION TOC

CHC 1A1, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE

22 Feb 69

TO
HOUR

2100

DATE

22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		4
2	210900(dlyd)		11th Bde, Sp/4 Atencio. Aero Scout request for VR. Target area: work foothills then start 50 west and west grid line work S. to Charlie Brown. Time: 220730H to 221130H Feb 69. Contact: Lawless Instep, 1-20 Inf, freq: 67.70. Prior to VR contact: Courtly Radish 10, freq: 55.20. Approved 1300 - 1700H by G3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Lt Lyons 1730H. Passed to 11th Bde, Sgt Bacon 220610H.		4
3	212250(dlyd)		1-1 Cav, 3/A/-1-1, Maj Mehrtens, BT244255 at 2145H. At 212155H RF Co 1-13 RF Bn reported to A/1-1 that RF outpost at Ky My was receiving SA fire from 360 degrees and mort (unk size) rds. A RF patrol saw 1 estimated VC company moving towards Ky My. NCD. RFs refused to clear arty fire - too close to friendlies. At 212315H Tam Ky reported that 10x82mm mort rds and 4x75mm FR rds landed in the RF compound. NCD. 212145H - TOL; 212155H - reported by RF Co 1-13 to 3/A/1-1; 212200H - reported by 3/A/1-1 to 1-1 Cav; 212250 - reported by 1-1 Cav to DTOC; 212315H - reported by 2d ARVN Tam Ky to DTOC.	G2, Maj Kershaw	4
4	212310(dlyd)		198th Bde, CHIC at 2240H. Rec'd SA fire and H/Gren along 3/4 of perimeter. NCD. Flareshape on station at 2355H. Contact broken at same time.	G2	4
5	0000		III MAF, CCG, Sgt Pachnieski. B-2 rating by ARVNs. Agent Report from S.F.C.C.N. Probable attack tonight, rocket launch sites AT904703, AT964-668, AT918652. 36th Regt located vic BT085645 will move in two prong attack between Chin Strap and A-6. One prong towards the two Marble Mountain humps via road. Other prong between A-6 and Song Tin River toward Coz C, SEGA. Two companies of 102d Bn and elements of 284th Sapper vic AT9769 will move NE towards A.B. Two units, est Co or Bn size of 141st and one Bn of 101st located AT8785 will move east to bridge on Hwy #1 AT28846 will attack bridge and move SE down Hwy into Da Nang.		4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED OR DECLASSIFIED

DECLASS

DD FORM 1594

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AERICAL DIVISION TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 69

2400

22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0130		198th Bde, Sgt Holly, 1-46 Inf, BT606921 at 0030H. Qui Chua Hill, RM fm Binh Son, rec'd one rd 82mm mort which impacted in FF compound. NCD.		JS
7	0540		CLDC, Sgt O'Malley. Resume normal daylight conditions, effective 0700H.		JS
8	202045H (dlyd)		III MAF, CPT Fitz, COG, CPT Hawkins asked III MAF, COG, if they would reference the requirement to send in the daily mortar, rocket and arty report and the LRMF situation report. Info in these reports is carried in the INT-13 which III MAF has access to. CPT Fitz III MAF, COG, stated that eff tonight the mortar, rocket and arty report could be included in the G3 nightly close out report (telephone) and the LRMF info would be taken from the INT-13. 202100H Feb 69, MAJ Peterson still wants the LRMF report submitted for convenience of III MAF personnel. Reference conversation with MAJ Hayes this afternoon. Notified: C. MAJ Kershaw.		JS
9	211615H (dlyd)		11th Bde, SF Sheen, CG/3-1, IS441658 at 211400H Feb 69. (1) Recd hvy AMF, took hits in instrument panel. Oper 2XNVA killed by arty. (2) Landed on Ha Thanh Airstrip. Acft is outside of perimeter. Request SF secure it for the night, CPT Cleary 211725H Feb 69. SF will secur Acft tonight. Passed to 11th Bde CPT Cleary.		JS
10	0700H		11th Bde, LT Clark, R/1-20, IS771445 at 211935H Feb 69. While checking area of previous contact, unit fnd 1XAM-47.		JS
11	0700H		BTAC. Report on enemy initiated activity as confirmed by coordination w/ARVN District and Province Hqs. 1-1 Coy - One previously reported incident; SSG Robert at 0530H. Tam Ky - One previously reported incident; 1 Bishop at 0530H. Quang Ngai - neg; FRC Ship at 0530H. 198th Bde - neg; SF Franklin at 0545H. 198th Bde - neg; LT Tucker at 0515H. 11th Bde - neg; LT Clark at 0545H.		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

13

(AR 210-264)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 69

2100

22 Feb 69

ARMED DIVISION TAC

CHV LAT, JTH

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	211150H	(dlyd)	198th Bde, 11 Palnau, Harford Request (1st priority). Tgt Area: 224370-224370-224378-224378. Men: Conduct screening ops. Contact: 4-3 Inf, call sign: Watson Warden; Freq: 49.45. Duration of Men: 2 hrs. Tgt: 220730H Feb 69. (2d priority) Report to 11th Cav. Contact: "Hoon" "Hoon"; Freq 51.60. At: 220930H Feb 69. 1st priority 1 approved G3, MAJ Craver. Priority 2 not approved: use own assets for Chiffer. Passed to A/L, LT Lyons at 211730H Feb 69. Passed to 198th Bde, SGT Holley at 0800H.		
13	0830H		DTCC, MAJ Craver. All resupply left will be released by 1600H today. There will be no exceptions. Passed to 11th Bde, SGT Nett 220810H Feb 69; 198th, MAJ Farmer 220855H Feb 69; 198th Bde, MAJ Woods 220840H Feb 69; Div AVN Off, LT Dotson 220940H Feb 69.		JTH
14	1005H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, 7/8th Cav, BT160332 at 1005H. Snatched life-aid, evac to Hawk Hill.		JTH
15	211503H	(dlyd)	1-1 Cav, SGT Runsey, AO Request No 73. DTG: 210001-262400H Feb 69. Purpose: Buffer zone for ops in northern portion of AO. Area: 211400 50 grid line on R by China Sea & on W by Truong Giang River. Passed to Chung Yung: 211758H Feb 69. Appr by G3 220825H. Appr by G3 CPT Miller 220826H. Passed to 1-1 Cav: G3 Stiltner 220840H. Notified: P3 CPT Crawford.	M	JTH
16	0100H		USMAVADDET, III MAF COC. AO Request No 75. DTG: 241800-261000H Feb 69. Purpose: Blacklist apprehension in village of Binh Tinh. Area: From 222441 N and E to Coast. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert at 220400H. Disapproved by SSG Egbert unit in that area 220708H. Passed to LCDR Campbell 220800H.	M	JTH
17	0100H		USMAVADDET, III MAF COC. AO Request No 74. DTG: 241800-281000H Feb 69. Purpose: Blacklist apprehension in village of Hay Tay. Area: From 222441 N to coast and E to American AO Bdr.	M	JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO
4

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TFC

CHU LAI, AVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Feb 69	1100	22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	0100H	(con't)	Passed to 1-1 Cav, SGT E. J. ... at 0100H. Appr grid line ... at 0100H. ... Passed to LCDR Campbell at 0100H. Cancelled by ... LCDR Campbell at 0145H. Passed to 1-1 Cav, at 0145H.		
18	0500H		196th Bde, SGT Holley. ... Cold. B/L-3 ... M ... at 0750H to ... 454772 at 0815H. C/L-3 ... 525822 at 0823H to ... 454772 ... at 0841H.		
19	0913H		196th Bde, SGT Holley, 174th AVN, ... 55374, ... 5575 (En) at 0830H. Recd ... Res: 2xUS ... D/O ... compl at 0910H.		
20	0920H		1-1 Cav, SGT Callahan, 7/8th Cav, ... 193258 at 0910H. Dtn 2x ... 14-10 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill.		
21	0930H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2-1, ... 24392 at 0822H. M "D" Co working w/IF Commando Team recd 10-20 ... fire, checked area. Res: 2x ... dressed in gray & green unif; 1xVC ... CIA 2x ... 7064358 & 943405; 2xM-16, EN 580879 & 887357 and docu. All items evac to 12 Regt. from there to 12 Baldy. Reg ... or dam. Notified IFW: ... Granger.		
22	0934H		Reg AO box for 12th Tennessee. Box: UL AT7928- LA AT8225. Time: 230000H-281800H Feb 69. Proposed insertion on 23 Feb 69 (no definite time) LA AT812272. OP to obs vic AT8127 for possible enemy movement and reported activity. Posted G2/G3 Sit Rep. Notified ... IF Everette. Passed to Tan Ky: SGT Spiller 1048H. Appr by LT Cuong. Passed to TF Yankee: SGT Engle 1040H. Appr by MAJ Curl 1055H. Appr by G-3: CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde appr: SGT Kontax.		
23	0955H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, 7/8th Cav, ... 160317 at 0955H. Snatched 1xfemale 20-25 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill for questioning.		
24	0955H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, 7/8th, ... 151309 at 0950H. Snatched 1xfemale for questioning. Evac to Hawk Hill.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL FOR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION 100		CHU LAI, VI	0001	22 Feb 69	2400 22 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
25	1010H	11th Bde, 1G Winkler, D/4-21, 66850 at 0930H. Fnd 5.50 ammo box w/ docu. Extracted to LZ Dragon. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.			JH
26	1016H	198th Bde, 8R Rims, C/4-3, 6455773 at 0940H. Evac 3xDET for questioning to Buff.			JH
27	1016H	198th Bde, 8R Rims, C/4-3, 6479780 at 0945H. Evac 3xDET for questioning to Buff. They had unk No of H/gren. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.			JH
28	1038H	198th Bde, 8R Rims, C/4-3, 6458776 at 0945H. Fnd 250 lbs of rice and dtn 1x57mm w/pack. Rice was lost. Also fnd 1x57mm RR rd, 27A money and 3xshortwave - 3 band radios. Will evac radios and MAM to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.			JH
29	1040H	198th Bde, 8R Rims, D/4-3, 6569831 at 0945H. Engd 2xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			JH
30	1043H	198th Bde, 8R Rims, C/4-3, 6459780 at 0945H. Dtn 5xindiv. Also fnd green unif in same area. Will evac to LZ Bayonet. 2 of DET are possible. W/ says field interrogator			JH
31	1045H	11th Bde, 8F Codron, G/5 174th AVN, 65899309 at 1031H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.			JH
32	1055H	1-1 Cav, 8F Hausman, F/8th Cav, 67282400 at 1052H. 1xAM dressed in green unif evaded into hut. Engd w/rkt w/unk res.			JH
33	1100H	196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/4-31, 65873271 at 1040H. Engd 1xVA evading. Res: 1xVA KIA, wearing blue uniform w/pack, and docu. Docu extracted to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: S1 Lutke.			JH
34	1100H	198th Bde, 8R Rims, C/4-3, 65475775 at 1005H. Fnd 1xAK-47, SN 4077. Also fnd pack w/docu. Evac docu to LZ Bayonet. Notified IPW: SGT Granger.			JH
35	1105H	198th Bde, 8R Rims, C/4-1, 67403189 at 1000H. Recd AMF fm 67203185. Tracks moved in & on evaded. Fnd 1xVH female w/gunshot wounds in leg & arm.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)PAGE NO
6NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
<th colspan="2" rowspan="2"> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </th>			<th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th>		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION DOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	23 Feb 69	2400	24 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
35	1105H	(con't)	D/O to 27th Surg. Notified IPW: SGT Lutze.					JH
36	1105H		198th Bde, SF Rims, D/1-1, BS55965 at 1030H. Fnd 3 lb charge w/electrical firing device. Dest.					JH
37	1106H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, F/8th Cav, BT270424 at 1100H. Evac 1xUS for questioning to Hawk Hill.					JH
38	1108H		198th Bde, SF Rims, C/1-1, BT205185 at 1030H. Threw H/gren into tunnel. Res: 1xUS female wounded. D/O to 27th Surg.					JH
39	1110H		198th Bde, SF Rims, C/1-1, BS569842 at 1045H. X Engd 1xVC evacing. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg w/in or ID.					JH
40	1115H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/4-21, BS690544 at 1100H. X 1xUS det unk size BT. CC-4-21 evac to 4th Support; will evac to GL. Res: 1xUS MIA(E)					JH
41	1055H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, D/4-21, BS661498 at 1030H. Can of peanut butter blew up in fire, causing 1xUS NBW(E) (hit in eye). D/O compl at 1035H.					JH
42	1130H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, B/1-20, BS725412 at 1100H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to 1212.					JH
43	1130H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiller, F/8th Cav, BT235497 at 1030H. Snatched 2xfemales 35-40 yrs old. Evac to Hawk Hill.					JH
44	1141H		198th Bde, SF Rims, D/5-40, BS199497 at 1015H. Fnd 10 lbs of C-4 in tunnel. Dest.					JH
45	1141H		198th Bde, SF Rims, D/1-52, BT176147 at 1040H. Obs 1xVC moving; 1xVC had w/in, engd w/5.4E & LAW. Res: 1xfemale w/shrapnel wounds CIA. D/O to 27th Surg. Notified IPW: SGT Graner.					JH
46	1145H		198th Bde, SF Rims, D/1-52, BT215083 at 1120H. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire and called arty w/unk res. Checked area w/new res.					JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

1st DIVISION TOC

DMZ, LA.

0001

22 Feb 69

1400

22 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1145H		198th Bde, SI Rims, C/1-1 Cav, 120310Z at 1030H. Dtn 1x evac to LZ Bayonet.		JH
48	1159H		1st Ky, 2nd Spiller, RF Co 607, 120436Z at 1030H. RF Co 607 recd sniper fire. Attn fire. Res: 1xVC CIV KIA. The CIV was in the cross fire between the sniper and the RF Co.		JH
49	1220H		11th Bde, 1st Co Gagnon, D/3-1, 120436Z at 1130H. Dtn 2x evac, neg wrn or ID. Evac to LZ Cork. 1.50H 120430Z R/3-1, Dtn 1x at blue unif. and ID, neg wrn. Evac to LZ Cork. 1st notified: SI Lutke.		JH
50	1250H		198th Bde, SI Rims, C/1-1, 120627Z at 1200H. Marine det. -14 anti-personnel mine. Res: 1x KIA. D/O called and compl 1215H to 27th Surg.		JH
51	1256H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, C/1-1, 120617Z at 1225H. Recd SAF taking 2x hits w/neg cas. Ship is at Hawk Hill, not flyable.		JH
52	1300H		I Corps, CPT Reeves, 1st Co. 100 JAVH veh convoy will leave Quang Ngai to Danang at 1305H. Units to provide reaction force should convoy be hit in the AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav: 1st Howesman 1335H; 198th Bde; 1st Fultz 1340H; 198th Bde: SI Troden 1447H.		JH
53	1302H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. CA compl LZ Cold. 1st lat C/1-20 1st Thunder at 1012H to LZ 120899309 at 1021H.	M	JH
54	1330H		CLDC, SGT Kent. 1st will be blasting in rock quarry at 1700H. Notified: C/S SI/5 Eller; G3 SSG Skytta.		JH
55	1335H		198th Bde, SI Fulm, C/1-1, 120819Z at 1340H. engd 1xVC w/50 cal fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wrn or ID.		JH
56	1337H		11th Bde, SI Caudron, C/1-20, 120899307 at 1440H. Engd 1xVC w/50 cal fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wrn or ID.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 61

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Jaggs

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 69

1400

22 Feb 69

AMERICAN DIVISION

CHICAGO, ILL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57	1345H		198th Bde, SF Fulda, D/1-1, LT006193, (Zn) 198th Bde at 1330H. Engd 2xVC evading into woodline. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
58	1400H		198th Bde, SF Stever, D/17th Lvy, LT0783803 at 1310H. 2xVC det 100m how rd. Res: 3xVC KIA. D/O comd 1330H. Veh is not combat loss.		JH
59	0910H		High Song, SFC Stanford, D Request No 76. UTC: 250001H Feb - 022400H Mar 69. Ares: 1xVC BS/91-881, 91-9-BS/541-881, 91-9. Purpose: RIF. 1xVC Passed to 11th Bde: SF Atencio 1013H. Disappear by MAJ Erickson 1530H. Reason: will be inserting unit in area 25 Feb 69.		JH
60	1305H		198th Bde, SF Sluka. Ref: Attack at CHIC. Update report. Ref DAF # 4 22 Feb 69. 1. Enemy fire came from 13 & consisted of 40-50 rds AF. 2. No H/gren. 3. RF, RF & US rtn fire from 3/4 of perimeter & from across river. M-79 fire from 13. 4. 2x VN children (Zn) one in side & one in foot. 5. Enemy fire appeared to come from one point. Notified 13 CPT sttt.		JH
61	1420H		198th Bde, SF Farmer, A/1-46, LT068475 at 1150H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Wearing green unif and 1pack w/docu & 3xH/gren.		JH
62	1438H		198th Bde, SF Fulda, D/4-3, RS564838 at 1012H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
63	1445H		198th Bde, SF Fulda, D/4-3, RS564838, (Zn) LT560893 at 1125H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JH
64	1448H		198th Bde, SF Fulda, A/5-46, T199197 at 0930H. Engd 2xVC. 1xw/wn. Res: 2xVC KIA. VC w/wn fell into swamp and bank. Body & wpn were not recoverable.		JH
65	1453H		198th Bde, SF Fulda, G/S 176th AVN, ST217126 at 1340H. Engd 3xrd: AAF, w/wn hits on car.		JH
66	1512H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, A/3-1, BS422520 at 140H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.		JH

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

Signature

PPC-50000

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

10

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Feb 69

2100

22 Feb 69

ARMED DIVISION, TAC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
75	1650H	(con't)	at 20' obsr 1xAM evading.		JH
76	1707H		198th Bde, SF Maliers, b/5-46, 19783862 at 1620H. Fnd 1xbox 30 cal ammo, 250 rds. Also 1x-16 mine. Dest.		JH
77	1711H		CLOC, 1ST Rodine. Alert condition "Gray" eff 1800H. Tntv En Atk is ULDC code Charlie.		JH
78	1745H		Tam Ky, SSG Spiller. Cancel AO Ext No 71. Passed to 198th Bde; 1ST Stover at 1815H. Notified FLE CPT Notes.		JH
79	1755H		198th Bde, 1ST Stover. 1ST co pl A/5-46 at 1720H to 1720H to 1720H. Gator at 1720H.	M	JH
80	1725H		2d Bde, 1ST Rulo. AO Request No 77. DTG: 221700H-260600H Feb 69. Purpose: combat op in area in conjunction w/ opn QT 43. Area: ES5657-to ES5854 to ES6054 - ES6357 - ES6380. Passed to 11th Bde: CPT Cleary. Appr by CPT Cleary 1800H. Passed to 11th Long: ES5657 to ES5854 to AO Bary. SSG No 121-0-221730. Reply: No 121-0-221845. Clearance given. Notified FLE CPT Notes.		JH
81	1815H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, A/3-1, 2455520 at 1745H. Engd 3xAM evading. Res: 3xVC KIA. Neg wjn or ID.	M	JH
82	1825H		196th Bde, SF Gracklanoff, CC/4-31, 1978203 at 1658H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wjn or ID.	M	JH
83	1825H		196th Bde, SF Gracklanoff, CP Cobra, BT040379 at 1714H. Obsr 7xVC, w/packs moving into a group of huts. 2 of the VC came in from the SW, 3 from the E and 2 from NW. VC were wearing assorted clothing. Called arty. Res: 1xVC KIA. The kill was confirmed by a VR.	M	JH
84	1710		Tam Ky, Cpt Davis. Relay fm Tam Ky to 1-1 Cav S-2. Individual that 1-1 Cav requested info on is VC/PW and stated that 20 VC moving rice fm Phuoc Tan to Ky Guy were obsr'd carrying rice at 1700H.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 68

CONFIDENTIAL

PTC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TWO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

22 FEB 69

HOUR
2400

DATE

22 FEB 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84	1710	(cont'd)	and returning at 2400H, dressed in gray uniforms and carrying individual wpns. Individual was first classified as a refugee but he was not. He was self defense force and leader in Vinh Binh (H). He is still under interrogation, indications are that he is lying. Info fm refugee family which just came in: they said 10 NVA vic 37175135 carrying IM and H/Gren, moving fm Phuoc Tien, they travel through Phuoc Van (V) and headed NE after moving through village at about 200H each day. They have been doing this for the last 8 days. Passed to 198th Sp4 Rims. 1- Cav Sgt Rumsey at 221735H.		
85	1730		DTOG, Cpt Miller. B-C-4-3 is to airmove ASAT fm their field loc vic the Horseshoe to the CHIC to establish NDP to react to enemy attack on the CHIC and as a reaction force for the 198th or 11th Bde. 4 hooks and 8 slicks will be used for this move and will come up on 4-3 cmd push. Notify this HQ when the ARMV is comp. Passed to 198th Sgt Stover at 221733H. Passed to Quang Ngai PFC Shipp.		
86	1720		G-5, Sgt Miller. D/2-1 evacuated 8 refugees from BT024392 and 2 refugees fm BT025398 to Que Son.		
87	1920		198th Bde, Sgt Stover. ARMV comp. B/4-3 PZ BS472797 at 1835H to LZ CHIC at 1858H. C/4-3 PZ BS475780 at 1845H to LZ CHIC at 1906H.	M, C3	
88	1920		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. ARMV completion. B/3-1 PZ Cork at 221712H to LZ Bronco at 221735H.		
89	1930		196th Bde, D/4-31, Sp Graklinoff, AT866271 at 1815H. Eng'd 1 VC w/aa fire, res: 1 VC KIA. Followed blood trail to AT868271 and found body of wounded VC who had subsequently expired. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
90	1930		196th Bde, A/4-31, Sp Graklinoff, AT895244 at 1850H. Called 4.2 mort men on 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, KIA was confirmed by ground element searching area. VC had neither wpn or ID.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

12

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 69

2100

25 Feb 69

NUMERICAL DIVISION TOO

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1815		198th Bde, Sp Walters, Remount boundary ext of AO #65. Area: fm 560818 E. to N. bank of river at BS560760 then E. on river bank to BS560764. Time: 222000H to 272400H Feb 69. #65A. Forwarded to Quang Ngai Sgt Keller at 221835H. Approved by Quang Ngai, LTC Nghin at 222105H. Forwarded to 198th Bde, Cpt Watts at 223107H.		J.H.H.
92	2037		11th Bde, C-3-1, Sp Craig, BS796403 at 1922H. Ambush rec'd 1 Chicom hand gren. Res: 1 KIA, 2 WHA(M). Dust off completed to LZ bronco.		
93	2050		1-10Cav, BSG Egbert, BT229319 at 222035H. Hawk Hill rec'd 1 rd 60mm mort 25 meters in front of position #4. WCD.	G2, Maj Kershaw	
94	2100		198th Bde, Sp Asbill, B/4-3, BS472797 at 1830H Eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
95	2105		198th Bde, Sgt Stover, BT00, Maj Borg. FFS-1 on OP 1 became operational at 222055H. Maj Borg.		
96	2135		198th Bde, S/5-46, 222070H BS783864 spotted 1 VC, eng w/SA, will check area in morning. 222107H BS779859, rec'd 5-7 SA rds from 3 VC. Engaged w/SA, saw one VC fall, will check area in morning.		
97	2137		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-8, BS564913 at 1925H. Obsr'd 7 VC moving west, eng w/SA, VC returned fire. Marines fell back, called arty, checked area. Found 1 M-26 R/Gren and blood trails. Info.		
98	2120		196th Bde, Radar 2-1, Sp Graklinoff, BT043378 at 221935H radar detected 14 VC moving NE at BT051394. Fired arty, res unk. At 222020H Radar detected 7 VC moving SE at BT014388, fired arty, movement stopped. Res: unk.	Intsum	
99	2150		196th Bde, Cobra OP, Sp Graklinoff, BT046396 at 2123H. Radar detected 5 VC moving E., arty man directed on enemy location. Movement ceased. Results are unk.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

A. BT: 2 DIV: 10

Unit locations as of 23 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		
A Co	<u>BT421047</u>		
B Co	<u>BT578961</u>		
C Co	<u>BT549016</u>		
D Co	<u>BT435079</u>		
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>		
Recon	<u>BS427004</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT052452</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
C Co	<u>BT089404</u>		
D Co	<u>BT108428</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT104461</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
B Co	<u>BS781859</u>		
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>		
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>		
Recon	<u>BS444862</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL Form 23, 27 Jan 69 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

Co	BS538824		
Co	BS538824		
Recon	BS476784		
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
Co	BS932222		
Co	BS752436		
C Co	BS872234		
C Co	BS731528		
E Co	BS731528		
Recon	BS752436		
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS731528		
C Co	BS474525		
Co	BS634380		
C Co	BS698526		
C Co	BS668506		
C Co	BS474525		
Recon	BS678566		
1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383		
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS730528	BS634380	
B Btry	BS449612		
C Btry	BS539825		
D Btry	BS474525		
26th Arty Bn CP	BT435079		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

Co	BT023398		
B Co	BT027342		
Recon	BT001370		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253		
A Co	CHU LA1		
B Co	BT052253		
C Co	BT151266		
D Co	BT023210		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	CHU LA1		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250		
A Co	AT915238		
B Co	AT861243		
C Co	AT990250		
D Co	AT863271		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT990250		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT125413		
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT028348		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT990250 AT913234		
D Btry	BT133453		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT241404	BT231315	BT299186 BT249212
B Trp	BT231315	-----	-----
C Trp	BT220180	-----	-----
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU-1A1	-----	-----
Div Arty	CHU-1A1		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311	BS573065	-----
B Btry	BT105142	-----	-----
C Btry	BT028341	AT943343	-----
3-16 Arty CP	BT515050		
A Btry	BS342883	-----	-----
B Btry	BT028342	-----	-----
C Btry	BS534515	-----	-----
6-96 Arty CP	BS530037		
G/95th Arty	BT438073	BS448612	-----
1 C2 Arty CP	BS705610	BS630850	
A Btry	BT438073	BS448612	-----
B Btry	BS705610	BS630850	-----
C Btry	BS753432	BS869319	-----
D Btry	BS630853	BT438073	-----
196th Inf Bde CP	BT564044		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT529112		
A Co	BT133453	-----	-----
B Co	BT027342	-----	-----
C Co	AT963290	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL
4 (when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

103th (cont)

103d Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
A Co	BT215071		
B Co	BT188157		
C Co	BT173078		
D Co	BT170150		
E Co	BT173078		
Recon	BT173078		
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
A Btry	BS571963		
B Btry	BT439075		
C Btry	BT172076		
D Btry	BS630853		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
A Co	BS449611		
B Co	BS812383		
C Co	BS812383		
D Co	BS449611		
E Co	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
A Co	BS665732		
B Co	BS665732		
C Co	BS665732		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-344)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION RG

PHU LAM, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 69

2147

23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
8	1000H		DRG. Commencing 230117H an intense launched a coord series of ord and stand-off atk throughout the local AO. Following contacts were noted: (1) 0117H: reed incoming 82mm mort rds: 0450H reed 37x100mm mort rds & 82mm. Res: total 7xKHA(1), 9xKHA(1); break down: 1-6 Inf: 5xKHA(2), 2xKHA(1); 1-14 Arty 2xKHA(2), 1xKHA(1); 1-14th xKHA(1). (2) 0117H: LZ Gator reed 37x100mm mort rds, 82mm mort rds & 3xRFG rds. Res: 1xKHA(5-46 Inf), 5xKHA(2), 12xKHA(1), 2xVC KIA, 1xRFG. (3) 0117H: Binh Son reed 10-15 rds, 82mm mort, 3-4 rds RFG & 6x mort rds. Res: bridge at BU597927 partially dest, bridge at 22023205 totally dest, 1xRFG KIA & 2xRFG KIA. (4) 0130H: LZ Cork vic radar hill reed 3AF & 2nd probe. Res: 5xKHA(2), 5xKHA(1) & 2xVC KIA. (5) 0145H: LZ Dottie reed 3AF and mort(5x82mm) fire. Res: 1xKHA(2). (6) 0145H: Mo Duc MACV BS/154, District HQ's reed 10 rds mortar fire, which landed west of compound. (7) 0145H: Nghia Hanh BS/1804, reed comm mort fire. (8) 0135H: Quang Ngai reed unk No of mort/10G rds. (9) 0200H: LZ Liz reed 25-30 rds of 60mm mort fire. Res: 1xKHA(2). (10) 0200H-0720H: Tien Phouc reed 3xrkts, 10x rds 82mm mort & 2nd probe. Res: 2xKHA KIA & 6xCIDG KIA(2). (11) 0115H-0600H: Son Tinh reed unk No of mort rds, B-40 rkts & 3AF. (12) 0143H: LZ Huff reed B-10 rds 82mm mort. Res: 1xKHA, 6xKHA(1), 2xVC KIA & 1xIC. (13) 0700-0855H: LZ Bronco reed 50-60 rds 82mm mort, 3x75mm rds & 2xRFG rds. Res: 1xKHA, 10xKHA(2) & 12xKHA(1). (14) 0301H: Tam Ky & Ky reed unk No of mort rds. (15) 0324-0415H: Hawk Hill reed 60/82mm mort rds (total 30 rds). Res: light dam. (16) 0255H: Duc Pho MACV plat of RF's on bridge site brought under fire by VC plat. Res: 4xKHA(2).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PVC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
2 BRIGADIER GENERAL		C-1, V		0001	21 Feb 68	2400	23 Feb 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
8	1000H (cont)		(17) 0200H (17 Clack rd 11th Bde) adv'd 1st on Hill 10 west of Quang Ngai (578730) - 1st overran 1st Co - 1st Bde 2nd Bde. (18) 0250H LZ Baldy recd locating mort & other fire (3500m) 1st Bde mort, 2000m 2nd Bde, 5000m 3rd Bde 6 1000/gren. Res: 2000m, 7xMIA(B) & 1000m (B). (19) 0230H F/17th Cav vic 2113413 recd 10x82mm rds. Res: 1000m (B). (20) 0400H LZ Professional 10-15 rds 82mm mort, 3000m 2nd Bde. Res: 1000m (B). (21) 0415H LZ Thunder C/1-21 engineers at base near 1xVC on access road w/ 50 cal. Res: 1xVC KIA. (22) 0200H bridge vic 1870001B partially dest by VC force. Bridge secured by 101st FF (lat). (23) 0410H LZ Baldy, 2nd Bde 11/gren were fired to a generator on top of hill next to TDC. TDC in sent to disarm the device. (24) 0300H Ha Thanh 2nd Camp recd 10x82mm mort rds. (25) 0300H-0600H Tan Ky under sporadic mort atk. (26) 0152H-0700H CLDC recd 3 rds 18x82mm mort rds between 0152H & 0236H. At 0700H CLDC recd 50 rds of mixed mort/rkt fire. Res: 2xUSMC KIA & 1xUSMC MIA(B). (27) 0500H LZ Moss recd 5x rds 60m mort fire. Res: light dam. (28) 0300H A-3 Island recd 5x rds unk type mort. (29) 0740H 1-1 Cav, 1/1-1 Cav at BT278222 recd and atk fm UNLAF, who fired 10,000 - 20,000 rds BAP. Res: 15xVC/MIA KIA, dressed in black PJ's & green unif. CIA: 10xAB-47's, 6x-1 Carb, 50x ChiCom H/gren, 2xRFG-2 rds & 10xRFG-7 rds. All won in possession of MIA's.				
9	0530H		198th Bde, C/T Wolfe, CAL 1-3-p, 55574937, (2n) 576937 at 0130H. VC entered Hamlet & dest a hosp. There were a total of 20 VC: 7 w/wounds (Info only)				
10	0715H		Americal, C/T Miller, TCC G-3. To: 198th Bde release (198th C/1-1 Cav AAF. Passed to SGT Stover 0715H.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 17
--------------	-------------------

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
11th Bde, 1st ACV		CH 242, RVN	0001	23 Feb 69	2400	23 Feb 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
11	221840H (dlyd)		11th Bde, CH Simons, 1-20 LHO at Tu Nghia. Recd report fm 1-20 Inf LHO at Tu Nghia that 2d LT VC officer rallied at Tu Nghia Dist. H. & stated that Quang Ngai & Tu Nghia would be atk tonight. (NFI). DTG 21850H called SGT Keller in Quang Ngai to check this info. 221950H Feb 69. SGT Keller rpts that Tu Nghia did have LT Chieu Hoi but he won't talk (NFI). Notified: 1st Hawkins G-2 TCC. e- Journal entry 11.				
12	222030H (dlyd)		Quang Ngai, SGT Flier, SAIC. Ref Journal entry # 11 DTG 221840H Feb 69. (1) Request SGT Flier contact Tu Nghia reference 1xVC Chieu Hoi (LT) they have. Find out 1. where was he picked up. 2. when. 3. by who. 4. what unit was he fm. 5. what info had he given out. (2) CPT Firby (SAIC) 222110H Feb 69. 21120H Feb 69 picked up (Name) Pham Van Minh. Age 29, native of Tu Ky Village, Tu Nghia Dist, was guerrilla platoon Cdr. Turned over into Tu Thuan Village, no wpm. (NFI). Notified Maj Kershaw.				
13	0350H		198th Bde, CPT Guinnoens, 1st BAC, BS714975 at 0225H. Unk size en force entered hamlet, fired 1x rds of 81mm & threw one H/hren. Res: 1xhamlet Chief KHA, 1x youth group KHA & 2xMHA. CAG 1-3-5 swept area with nap res. Reported to 1st CAG by CAG 1-3-5 at 0300H. Recd by 198th Bde from 1st CAG at 0345H. Notified: LTC Nelson G2 & MAJ Kershaw.				
14	0745H		See Journal entry #8 above, items #3 & 22. Div Engr SGT Porter, 39th Engr. Bridges #405 BS707617, #406 BS706718 & #416 BS683865 blown extent of damage not known at this time. The above bridges have by- passes Class 60. Binh Son Bridge # 418 BS596927 blown- unconfirmed 277 ft panel of bridge dest no by pass. Notified: CSIC AF Hatfield.				
15	0759H		See Journal entry #8 above, item # 13. 11th Bde, LT Clark, L2 Bronco at 0450H. (1) 5x rds inside of perimeter unk type. (2) 1-20 obsr 3xfiring pos, grid: BS720410, BS725413 & BS771392. Firing arty at this time. Res: unk				
16	0800H		11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, Ho Duc 1 ACV, GO 14-21 BS724543 at 0200H. (Update) Approx 20xVC atk Refugee Camp at Duc Thach VC entered from NW				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
			FROM		TO		
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAN CIVILIAN, ETC		MIU, etc.	0001	23 Feb 69	2300	23 Feb 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
23	0920H		196th Bde, 1st Cavalry, A. Recd. to 78. DTG: 230900H-262100H Feb 69. Purpose: Tactical opn in area. Area: T100271 to T100271 to T1170220. Passed to: 1-1 Cav, 1st Lt. 0957H. Apr by J. on the 1159H. Apr by G-3, 1st Miller. Issue to 196th Bde, 1st Lt. 1200H. Notified F. G. Crawford.				JH
24	0935H		DMC, CPT Miller. In title rkt launch site 2.2. of village of An Thinh. C must be in this area. Passed to 196th: 1st Lt. 0940H				JH
25	1015H		1-1 Cav, 1st Lt. Houseman, F/1st Cav, 1st Lt. 0957H. Recd fire, 1x08 recd flesh wound in foot. Treated at aid station on Hawk Hill. 1x08 (S).				JH
26	1020H		Div ATN, 1st Lt. Spivak, Aero Scts, at 0530H. On Vn sn near 100rkt launch sites at B143901. At B1389115 detained 1xindiv; evac to 1st Lt. 1st Lt. Passed to 196th Bde: 1st Lt. 1135H. Passed to FCB.				JH
27	1030H		11th Bde, 1st Lt. Sheen, 1-2. Agent report. 1000H at Dakota Hills Agent Report places: 207 Bn at locations throughout Tho Xuan village BSE343, on 22 Feb 69. Armed w/unk no of 7000 RM. Facing of G-4. 1st Lt. comments: 307 Bn is AKA for 3 Bn 2d Regt. Notified 1st Lt. Nelson, G-2				JH
28	1045H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, 1st Lt. Liz. Made sweep around 1st Lt. Liz and find propaganda leaflets. They were evac to 1st Lt. Bronco. 1st Lt. ChiCom B/gran, 1xB-40 rkt rd, 1st Lt.				JH
29	1050H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, 1st Lt. 1, Radar Hill BSE17409. 1xB-60 1st Lt. dest, 1xstarlight scope dest, 1xB-75 missing and 1st Lt. 1st Lt. radio missing. See DJF above entry #8, item L. Notified 1st Lt. CPT Stitt at 1140H.				JH
30	1050H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/2-1, 1st Lt. 023408 at 0840H. Engd 3000A. 1st Lt. 1st Lt. 1st Lt. 1st Lt.				JH
31	1055H		III MAF OC, LTC McClain. LTC McClain advised that Tien Houng of has been retaken. No assistance is required at this time. Source of info is 1-3 Co C 5th 1st Lt. 1st Lt. 1st Lt. 1st Lt.				JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

HPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1st Cav, 1st Bn, 1st Sq		1st Bn, 1st Sq		0001	12 Nov 69	2101	12 Nov 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
41	1145H		1-1 Cav, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 1025H. Engd 900AK evading. Res: 900K KIA. Notified: 1st Bn, 1st Sq.		JHH		
42	1145H		1-1 Cav, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 1125H. Engd 900AK evading. Res: 900K KIA.		JHH		
43	1140H		1st Bn, 1st Sq, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 0800H. F11 at Dong Hoi #3(V) over 1st Bn in unifs w/field gear and bed rolls carrying 1st Bn and carbines. F11 recd sniper fire from village. Rtn fire w/neg cas. Villagers said VC were in the area and had told them to leave their village. People started to leave village, on rt #1 going south. While ptl was being evac to LZ Dottie over bridge blown vic 12595926 on north side of bridge, also other smaller bridges blown south from Dong Hoi(V) to LZ Dottie.		JHH		
44	1200H		198th Bde, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 1035H. Fnd 2x graves w/1st Bn about 6-7 days old. Res: 1st Bn VC KIA (misc).		JHH		
45	1200H		198th Bde, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 1100H. Recd 2-6 incoming mort rds of unk type or size. Firing arty on suspected en loc. Bells is in the air at this time. Res: 1st Bn at this time.		JHH		
46	1205H		1-1 Cav, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 1150H. Recd 100 rds SAR, w/neg cas.		JHH		
47	1205H		198th Bde, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 1140H. Fnd 1x backpack, 1x-1 Carb & 1xAK-47.		JHH		
48	1205H		198th Bde, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 1140H. Conducted 1st Bn via RS683797 noting possible rkt launch site. VR fnd 2x burned areas that could have been possible rkt launch sites. Passed to Quang Ngai, 1st Bn, 1st Sq at 1210H.		JHH		
49	1210H		198th Bde, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 1140H. Recd 2x snipers; dir 1st Bn & 1st Bn 1xK-60. Will evac P. to LZ Bayonet. Notified: 1st Bn LTC Nelson.		JHH		
50	1211H		11th Bde, 1st Bn, 1st Sq, 121000 at 0200H. See Journal entry 48 above. Item #9. Add: 1st Bn (P).		JHH		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

10

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 67

2400

25 Feb 67

ARVN 1st DIVISION

CHI LAI, VI

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1111	(con't)	D/O and 1st Lt 1030H.		JH
51	1215H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, A/4-31, AT895246 at 11:55H. Recd 1 VC KIA. Carried to disc.		JH
52	1300H		CIDG. 100 Bde will be moving to DZ charge behind 1230 at 1315H.		JH
53	1305H		Tam Ky, 1st Bn, Ky Ky 1248252 at 0300H. Port and ret atk against military and civ. near 10x B-10 rd, 10x75mm AA rd and 30x82mm mort rd. Res: 1AAA, 2xHA, 1xHA. Recd 40 rd inside compound & 10 ras outside. Counter arty & Spooky G/S fired.		JH
54	1315H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, B/3-1, H0874357 at 12:50H. Recd 2xM-79 rds & 1xM-16. Res: 1xHA (A/E). D/O to Bronco 1 LON.		JH
55	1315H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, D/19th Engr, H0804270 at 0930H. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA. VC had docu; evac to Bronco.		JH
56	1325H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, D/1-20, H0735534 at 1030H. Evac 12xMAM for questioning to 12 Bronco.		JH
57	1325H		196th Bde, SF Kim, Vinh Son, H0597926 at 0700H. Sweep of village of Tien Dao revealed 1xbag for torpedos, 3xM-47 rds, 1xsatchel (C-1) charge, web gear, 1xChiCom H/gren, 1xM-26 H/gren, 1x-1 carb and 2xVC KIA, dead when found.		JH
58	1335H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2-1, H011408 at 1020H. Recd 100 ras of AWP and ChiCom H/gren. Res: 1xAAA (E). Rtn fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, wearing green unif. G/S expended ammo & checked area. 1x38 cal pistol CIA, SN M20-N1113427.		JH
59	1355H		196th Bde, SF Ball, 1-52, H1555006 at 1320H. Fnd 33x82mm mort caps; 1xcn for ChiCom H/gren w/Chinese writing, 1xround cans w/Chinese writing.		JH
60	1412H		196th Bde, SF Ball, A/1-52, H151070 at 1330H. Fnd 3xchildren ages 5 to 11 yrs old. They stated they had att ned helicopter at school. Fnd		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO 10 NO OF PAGES 13

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

23 Feb 69

2300

23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1012H	(cont'd)	tech. charts. will vac site to be prepared. Notification: MAJ Ker...		JH
61	0920H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, 7/2 17th Avn., (En) 2714Z, 2714Z at 0615H to 0900H. Recd adv from above Prise: on pps at 2714Z, enqd. Fr CO 17th Avn 30x76 KIA, 30x76 KIA. Extended am. Called act, and broke station. Notified: C/S COL Treadwell; G3 LTC Lawrence; LTC Nelson; G2; 111 LAF COG CPT Lt. USAV MAJ Richard.		JH
62	1150H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, D/2-1, BT012408 at 1040H. Enqd 1x76A. Res: 1x76A KIA. Had pack containing Chicom B, gain and docu, vac to LZ Ross.		JH
63	1200H		198th Bde, CPT Quinones, A/1-6, 85512902. Fnd 3x140mm rkt. 4xw/3 fuses & all without motors. Rkts will be evac to ASI. Notified: C/S 330 Loftis; G3 Sr Morgan; G2 SGT Overlin; CLDC FVT headlin.		JH
64	1300H		Tam Ky, CPT Sam's, FR's w/American Adv at 1045H. FR's w/American Advisors at BT328160 enqd 2x76. Res: 2x76 KIA, 2x76 KIA, 1xAK-47 & 1x-2 carb. At 1045H at BT319700 enqd 0300. Res: 3x76 KIA, 3x76 KIA. At 0900H at BT319195 enqd 4xVC. Res: 4xVC KIA, 2xAK-47 & 20x82mm mort rks CIA. At 1055H at BT282164 enqd 7xVC. Res: 7xVC KIA; 2xAK-47, 1x45 cal pistol, 1xunk type carb & 1x30 cal MG CIA. At 1055H at BT323145 dtn 100AM. Recd wpn or ID. At 1115H at BT324197 enqd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA; 2xAK-47 CIA. At 1115 at BT282163 enqd 3xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA. Recd wpn or ID. Notified: LTC Nelson, G-2		JH
65	1312H		1-1 Cav, 1st Stillman, G-2. 1xDEF age 23 fm 2d sqd 2d Plat, 4th Co 72 local force Bn. 3x76's of 1st Regt 2x76A Div and V-12 LF Co reinforced the 72d local force Bn. 1st Regt, 2d AVA Div loc vic BT150170. Interrogation, continues.		JH
66	1315H		198th Bde, 2d Fuzls, A/106, BT439001 at 1145H. Fnd used rat firing site. 3 main sites, 07 indiv launching sites. Area was cam. Fnd 30 fuse nose canisters made out of tin. Aiming stakes, xcom and trenches 5ft. by 22in, by 3ft. Wires and plastic electric connectors. BT43063 tracker dog fnd trail lead n. E & W. Site had been used		JH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

1

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 23 Feb 69

1100 23 Feb 69

2nd Bn, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
67	1400H		G-3, Maj Graver, LTC Lawrence at 1315H. DTCG to 198th Co 5-46 Inf reaction force in rear of 1st Bn. 198th Bde control 198th Bde. Secure bridge by night fall with 1st of one plat. 1st will secure bridge and work party. Recd by Maj Graver 198th Bde at 1345H.		JHM
68	1457H		198th Bde, F Ball, 1/5-40, 777857 at 1355H. 3xUS D/C w/shrapnel wounds after det mine of unk type or size. D/C coord at 1445H.	M	JHM
69	1525H		1-1 Cav, 1st Housman, 1/1-1, 124250 at 1510H. Recd 1xUS rd. Res: 1xUS WRA(S).	M	JHM
70	1550H		1-1 Cav, SF Housman, A/1-1, 1257414 at 1515H. Called arty on suspected en loc. Res: 1xs secondary explo.		JHM
71	1250H		G-3, LTC Lawrence at 1245H. G-3 to Maj Graver re: following msg to CO 1-1 Cav: CO 1-1 Cav should go to Tam Ky to meet with Prov Chief. Have CO 72d Bn, FOW, has good info that can be useful to 1-1 Cav. Passed to 1-1 Cav: 1st Stillner at 1250H.		JHM
72	1040H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, Tien Houc, BT103135 at 0950H. Fnd 10xVC KIA. (Info only).		JHM
73	1322H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller at 1320H. (1) 200M E of 1st Bn recd unk type rd. (2) 1330H Have suspected grn for rkt site at B5681791. Will call arty on suspected loc. 3-4 air star checking area. Res: res.	FRE	JHM
74	1330H		198th Bde, 1st Falls, Tien Houc, BT083145, BT085145 (En), at 1245H. Recd 11x82mm mort & 122mm rkt fire. Fired arty on suspected en loc.		JHM
75	1340H		198th Bde, SF Ball, Helix 23 w/1-42, BT159098 at 1330H. Spotted 1st French & water buffalo carrying packs, called arty w/eng res.		JHM
76	1440H		Tam Ky, CPT Gans, 222730H(dlyd). Feb 69. (1) AF Co Group 1-15 ambushed at BT254251. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1x-14 CIA & 10xH/gren CIA. 1F's neg cas. (2) 0225H recd mort atk at BT207222. Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xUSG CIA. (3) 0300H recd mort fire BT218253,		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	T.A.
	IN	OUT			
76	1400H		198th Bde, SF Puits, C/3-46, at 1400H. Made sweep of area and find 3x4K-47, 5x4K-47, 11082587 & 1x4K-47 launcher. Friendly cas: 7 Civ WHA, 1 USSF WHA(D). Info Only		
77	1400H		198th Bde, SF Puits, C/3-46, at 1400H. Made sweep of area and find 3x4K-47, 5x4K-47, 11082587 & 1x4K-47 launcher. Friendly cas: 7 Civ WHA, 1 USSF WHA(D). Info Only		
78	1435H		198th Bde, SF Puits, C/3-46, at 1435H. Made sweep of area and find 3x4K-47, 5x4K-47, 11082587 & 1x4K-47 launcher. Friendly cas: 7 Civ WHA, 1 USSF WHA(D). Info Only		
79	1455H		198th Bde, SF Puits, C/3-46, at 1455H. Made sweep of area and find 3x4K-47, 5x4K-47, 11082587 & 1x4K-47 launcher. Friendly cas: 7 Civ WHA, 1 USSF WHA(D). Info Only		
80	1530H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, A/3-1, at 1530H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wtr or ID.		
81	1550		198th Bde, Tien Phouc, BT135149 at 1530H Sp Puits. Update. See DJF itcs #31 and 34, 23 Feb 69. SF, CIDG, and RF re-look CP captured by VC. Res: 42 VC KIA, 27 by air, 15 by CIDG; CIA 2 LMG, 11 AK-47s, unk amount of TNT, 1 B-40 skt launcher. Friendly cas: 7 Civ WHA, 1 USSF WHA(D). Info Only		
82	1600		11th Bde, A/3-1, at 1600H. Eng'd 2 VC evading, res: 2 VC KIA, neg wtr or ID.		
83	1610		11th Bde, CC/3-1, at 1610H. Rec'd AK-47 fire, res: 4-5 hits, 3 WHA(H).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(Ar 23-1) 20		PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 1		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION ARMOIC DIVISION, 100		LOCATION 100 MI, RVN			
PERIOD COVERED		FROM TO			
HOUR DATE		HOUR DATE			
0001 03 Feb 69		2400 03 Feb 69			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
84	1136		1-1 Cav, C-1-1, Sgt Stillner, BT292195 at 1125H. Detained 5 MAM and 1 MAM WIA. 2 AK-47s, 1 M-Carb, also CIA, 3 VC KIA, evac detainees to Hawk Hill.		JHM
85	1725		198th Bde, Lt Storall. Warlord Request for VR, report to 1-6 Inf. Target Area: BT3710, BT3708, BT4005, BT4103, BT4403, BT4401, BT4703, BT4305, BT4307, BT4010, BS4699, BS4695, BS5092, BS5695, BT5200H. Call Sign: Gifted Sedan, freq: 55.25. Time: 240700 to 240900H. After completion of man report to 5-46 Inf, call sign: Saucy Wallet, freq: 63.05. Purpose: VR, time: 240900H to 241100H, Target Area: BS6496, BS6488, BS6888, BS6898, BS4481, BS4474, BS5374, BS5381. Approved for afternoon, Div priority in morning - G3 Maj Craver. Passed to AAE Lt Lyons. Passed to 198th Bde, Maj Borg at 2120H.		JHM
86	1403		11th Bde, Msg DTC 230535HZ Feb 69. Aero Scouts report to IZ Bronco 11th Bde. Will brief on EDA, Aero Scouts will conduct EDA. CEC, 2 guns 2 sicks w/ammo, rifles recommended. Report to Duc Pho 0700H to 0730H, prompt! Approved G3 Maj Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, Maj Erickson at 2125H.		JHM
87	1615		1-1 Cav, A/1-1, Sgt Stiner, BT285192 at 1118H. Eng'd USEF w/wpns. Res: 29 VC KIA, all wpns were turned over to PFs. 10 AK-47s, 6 M-1/M-2 CIA. PFs have wpns.	M	JHM
88	1620		198th Bde, C/1-52 Inf, IZ Professional at 1520H Fnd 1 RPG launcher and rd ready to fire. Dest.	M	JHM
89	1635		Tam Ky, Sp Bishop, BT131149 at 0100H. Platoon of VC went into the hamlet of Phuoc My and murdered all the children (a total of 20). There were neg enemy losses. (NFI).	198th Maj Sluka G2 LTC Nelson	JHM
90	1640		196th Bde, CC/4-31, Sp Graklinoff, AT897242 at 1619H. Destroyed 1 sampan at 231625H, eng'd 2 VC, res: 2 VC KIA at AT865268.	M	JHM
91	1645		1-1 Cav, F/8, Sgt Stiner, BT291390 at 1635H. destroyed 12 sampans w/M-60 MG fire.		JHM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

770-2090

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 220-146)

PAGE NO

14

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Feb 69

HOUR

DATE

1400

23 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
92	1700		Americal TOC, Maj Craver. To 1st Bde: If the 2 inf Co's loc at CHIC are committed they will be under the control of 4-3 inf cmr who will be T.F. cmr. Received by Sgt Tower at 1745H.		
93	1710		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition Gray, effective 1800H. TNY EN ATK CLDC Code: Charlie.		
94	1121H		CLDC, CPT Jergensen. 0650 to 0715H. Subsector #1 recd 30-30 unk type rkt or mort. Dam & cas reported: 3xKHA & 1xmt det. Subsector #2 recd 19x82mm mort. Dam and cas rptd: 7xhelo dam from F/8th, 5xveh dam and 1xhelo (E). Subsector #3, 312 evac area. Cas: 2xUS W/A(M) & 1xVN W/A(M). Dam: Minor dam to front of hospital. Net number of rds 8xunk type rkt or mort. Subsector #4. Recd 15x122mm rkt. Res: neg cas; dam: 9xhelo dam (2xmajor), 1xbldg w/minor dam and air strip recd 1xhit with minor dam. 1xppl tank at the airstrip recd small hole in side of tank from shrapnel. Subsector #5. Neg cas; Dam: 9 acft down (2 hvy). recd 40x8mm mort. Subsector #6 Neg cas or dam. Subsector #7 Neg cas; or dam. Subsector #8 Neg cas or dam. 1740H DFC Foster rptd 21xhelo dam and 5xhelo total loss, 66x122mm rkt hit Chu Lai base with 27 landing in the water. 18-20 82mm mort. See Journal entry #8 above, item #26.		
95	1236H		1-1 Cav, SGT Dellier. Cancel AO Ext 73. Note: If Navy needs AO's #74 & 75, we will approve them, but need info on them. Passed to Chung Yung: SF Sauls at 2033H. Notified P-3: CPT Motes.		
96	1300H		11th de, CPT Cleary. CA comm LZ Cold. D/4-21 fm FZ BS782510 at 1255H to LZ BS717537 at 1130H. O/4-21 fm FZ BS703535 at 1135 to LZ BS7-3547 at 1200H. R/1-21 fm FZ BS682510 at 1202H to LZ BS745537 at 1205H.		
97	1639H		1-1 Cav, SGT Skysr, A/1-1, #1285195 at 1135H. 3 plat A/1-1 fired on by 1xVC sqd, rtn fire. Res: 10xVC KIA, 1xVN came through later and pick up wpns.		
98	1720H		CLDC, CPT Jergensen. See DJF #8 above, item #26. Change to 3xKHA (all USMC).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

WFO-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AIC 22-110)

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

100TH DIVISION, 100

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

21 FEB 69

0000

22 FEB 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
99	1745H		11th Bde, SF Camp, SGI Stover, BT107142 at 1730H. C/S Recd unk to or type of sort, 1st Bde. G2 Res: 1x CIDG KIA, 3x CIDG KIA. Notified: G2 LTC Nelson.		JTH
100	1757H		11th Bde, 11th Caudron, CC/3-1, BJA76608 at 1730H. Obsr 1x VC KIA, confirmed. Log w/ or ID.		JTH
101	1815H		11th Bde, 11th Troop, 11th Comp. A/3-21 fm 11th Chu Lai at 0920H to 11th BT152265 at 1746H. C/3-21 fm BT152265 at 0935H to 11th Chu Lai at 1100H. A/3-21 fm 11th Chu Lai at 1025H to 11th East at 1045H.		JTH
102	1750H		1-1 Cav, 11th Stiner, C/1-1, BT292195 at 1125H. Engd 1x VC evading w/wins. Res: 1x VC KIA, 1x VC KIA; 1x AK-47, 1x EN, 1x 2 carb BN7440202, C/A. Notified: G3 MAJ Powell; G2 LTC Nelson; USARV SP Braun.		JTH
103	1805H		11th Bde, C/T Smith, BT712412. G/S 174 AVI change 3x VC KIA to 50 VC KIA, confirmed by Col Donaldson. See DJF #23 above. Notified: C/S; G2; G3; III MAF; USARV SP Braun		JTH
104	1810H		1-1 Cav, 11th Stiner, F/8th, BT292195 at 1125H. See DJF #12 above. Add: 3x VC KIA. Notified: SP Braun USARV		JTH
105	1825H		11th Bde, 11th Boardman. LAMP Tennessee AC cancelled. Res: 3x US WHA from 11th atk this morning.		JTH
106	1830H		CLDC/Div AVN, LTC Foster. Cas & dam rpt on atk on Chu Lai. Recd of rkte, 27 landed in water unk number of mort. Cas: 3 USMC KIA, 1x USMC KIA (2) 1x USMC KIA (2). Dam: 31st dam (15x UN-1, 9x CH-47, 1x CH-6 & 2x AH-1G.), 2 structure dest, 19 structure dam, 1 1/2 ton jet dest, 2 3/4 ton trks dam, 2x5 ton trks dam. See DJF entry #8 above, item #70 & Entry #98 above.		JTH
107	1850H		11th Bde, SGI Stover, C/1-52, 11th Professional at 1759H. Recd 2x rds of unk sld mort fire. LCD fired counter art. Unk res.		JTH
108	1915H		1st CoG, 1st Enders, CAP 1-3-2, vic Binh Son at 1845H. CAP 1-3-2 picked up Chieu Noi. He had gas mask.		JTH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)

PAGE NO
16

NO OF PAGES
17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

100

CHU 1-1, 212

1001 3 Feb 67

1000

1000

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
109	1900H		198th Bde, 1st Rime, C/5-46 Inf, 2752016 at 1855H. Recd 4-5 unk type ort rd. Res: 3xVA and (E).		JH
110	1945H		198th Bde, 1st Rime, 5-46, 12 Gator at 0115H. Recd DJF entry # 22 Feb 67. Ad. 3xVC KIA to details in para 2.		JH
111	2000H		198th Bde, 1st Rime, 5-46, 12 Gator at 1515H-1630H. A RF/IF sup party was ambushed. Res: 3xKIA, 2xVA, 1xVC, & 2xVA civ. En: 5xVA KIA, 1xVC.		H
112	2020H		198th Bde, 1st Rime, 5-46, 12 Gator at 1515H-1630H. A RF/IF sup party was ambushed. Res: 3xKIA, 2xVA, 1xVC, & 2xVA civ. En: 5xVA KIA, 1xVC.		H
113	2040H		198th Bde, 1st Rime, 5-46, 12 Gator at 1515H-1630H. A RF/IF sup party was ambushed. Res: 3xKIA, 2xVA, 1xVC, & 2xVA civ. En: 5xVA KIA, 1xVC.		H
114	2045H		20th Engr, CPT Decatur. Float bridge at Checkpoint 45 is 60% compl (Binh Son Bridge).		H
115	2100H		1-1 Cav, 1st Garzino, A/1-1 Cav, BT005102 at 1035H. Recd 3xKIA. Res: 1xVA (E).		H
116	2145H		198th Bde, 1st Rime, C/5-46, 578961 at 2100H. Engr 3xVC in wire. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC AL, & CIA. 1xVC (AK47), 1xVC WC (REG).		H
117	2200H		198th Bde, 1st Rime, C/5-46 Inf at 2147H. 12 Gator under fire recd 3xKIA. Res: 3xKIA.		H
118	2330H		198th Bde, 1st Rime, 5-46, 12 Gator at 2100H. FF & 1SDG ambush vic BT010279, BT024279 reported UN SF moving into area for 1. At 2100H on fired 200-300 rds of SA, 10-15 H/gren and burned 3 huts in civ population center, Binh Lam. Civ cas unk. Arty was fired into vic BT006279 w/unk res. FF & 1SDG via BT018269 recd 150-200 rds SAF fm 3000. FF's rtn fire w/unk res. V0 had 30-35 wms (SA). At 2200H VC broke contact.		H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN EDITION 100

CHU LAI, V

0001

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIAL

116

2330H (cont'd)

2330H notified 3-21 inf. 2330H notified 1-6th Div.
2330H notified DTIC & Maj Kershaw.

H

117

2330H

15th Div, A/3-21, 1500H at 1800H. Dngt
1xVC heading. Rec: 1xVC KIA & 1xVC G17.

H

H

120

2350H

15th Div, A/3-21, 1150H at 1630H. Dngt
1xVC heading. Rec: 1xVC KIA.

H

H

121

2400H

CFL: AM ARY: Americal Div units continued ops
in the Americal AO w/moderate contact reported.
23 VC/NVA units launched coordinated attacks
throughout the Americal AO. In the Duc Tho
AO D & R/4-21 CAP'd fm P2 vic B3682510 to 2
cold L's vic B3717537 & B3745903 compl at 1205
& C/4-21 CAP'd fm P2 vic B3703535 to cold L's
vic B3723547 compl at 1200H. In the Oregon
AO A/3-21 ARMV'd fm P2 Chu Lai to L2 vic B3717537 w/
C/3-21 backloading compl at 1364H. H/3-21
ARMV'd fm Chu Lai to L2 East compl at 1015H.

H

122

2400H

Americal Daily Totals: 6xKHA, 57xNVA(B), 10x
NVA(C), 159xVC KIA, 5xVC disc, 10xNVA KIA,
28xVC & 4xGCNC.

H

123

2400H

Journal closed.

H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DOUGLAS F. CHAVIN, 1st Lt, Capt, Asst G3

SIGNATURE

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594

PPC-2000

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 23 FEB. 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		
A Co	<u>BT241047</u>		
B Co	<u>BT578961</u>		
C Co	<u>BT549016</u>		
D Co	<u>BT435079</u>		
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>		
Recon	<u>BS437997</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT053443</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
C Co	<u>BT089402</u>		
D Co	<u>BT108427</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT109456</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
B Co	<u>BS781849</u>		
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>		
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>		
Recon	<u>BS630874</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bn (cont)

A Co	BS538824	
B Co	BS538824	
Recon	BS538824	
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436	
A Co	BS932222	
B Co	BS752436	
C Co	BS872234	
D Co	BS731528	
E Co	BS731528	
Recon	BS752436	
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS731528	
A Co	BS474525	
B Co	BS634380	
C Co	BS726546	
D Co	BS715534	
E Co	BS474525	
Recon	BS744525	
7 1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383	
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397	
A Btry	BS730528	BS634380
B Btry	BS449612	
C Btry	BS539824	
D Btry	BS474525	
26th Amer Bn CP	BT435079	

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1st Inf Bde (cont)

Co	BT001385		
B Co	BT027342		
Recon	BT001370 BT000315		
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT05253		
A Co	BT161249		
B Co	BT052253		
C Co	CHU LA1		
D Co	BT055207		
E Co	BT052253		
Recon	BT132202		
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990240		
A Co	AT915238		
B Co	AT851239		
C Co	AT990250		
D Co	AT859270		
E Co	AT990250		
Recon	AT990250		
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453		
3-32 Arty CP	BT130449		
A Btry	BT028348		
B Btry	BT051249		
C Btry	AT990250		
D Btry	BT133453		
	AT911235		

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	<u>BT231315</u>		
A Trp	<u>BT24140</u>	-----	-----
B Trp	<u>BT278223</u>	-----	-----
C Trp	<u>BT231315</u>	-----	-----
7 5th Cav (Air)	<u>CHU LAI</u>	-----	-----
Div Arty	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
3 10 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BT224311</u>	<u>BS573965</u>	-----
B Btry	<u>BT105142</u>	-----	-----
C Btry	<u>BT028341</u>	<u>AT043343</u>	-----
3 10 Arty CP	<u>BT515040</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS342883</u>	-----	-----
B Btry	<u>BT028342</u>	-----	-----
C Btry	<u>BS534515</u>	-----	-----
6 90 Arty CP	<u>BS530037</u>		
0/55th Arty	<u>BT438073</u>	-----	-----
1 02 Arty CP	<u>BS705610</u>	<u>BS/ 30850</u>	
A Btry	<u>BS753432</u>	<u>BS869319</u>	-----
B Btry	<u>BS630853</u>	-----	-----
C Btry	<u>BT564044</u>	-----	-----
D Btry	<u>BT529112</u>	-----	-----
156th Inf Bde CP	<u>BTleerte</u>		
2 1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT027342</u>		
A Co	<u>AT962282</u>	-----	-----
B Co	<u>BT01742</u>	-----	-----
C Co	<u>AT946344</u>	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

112

13th (cont)

1st Inf Bn CP	BT173078		
2nd Co	BT207049		
3rd Co	BT188147		
4th Co	BT173078		
5th Co	BT164170		
6th Co	BT173078		
Recon	BT173078		
17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847		
1st Arty Bn CP	BT550010		
1st Btry	BS571963		
2nd Btry	BT439075		
3rd Btry	BT172076		
4th Btry	BS630853		
11th Inf Bde CP	BS812383		
3rd Inf Bn CP	BS449611		
1st Co	BS461517		
2nd Co	BS812383		
3rd Co	BS822383		
4th Co	BS449611		
5th Co	BS449611		
Recon	BS449611		
1st Inf Bn CP	BS538824		
1st Co	BS665732		
2nd Co	BS665732		
3rd Co	BS665732		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

1

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION, TCG

CFU LAI, VN

0001

24 FEB 69

0000

24 FEB 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		h
2	0340H		18th Engr. at 1800 at 0130H. Binh Son bridge passable for Class 60 traffic. All repairs compl.		h
3	0455H		DTIC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/PAH attack against pop center. (1) TOL: 0300H. (2) Location: BT4-147. (3) Hamlet: Dang Tanh. (4) Res: (5) Tet: Civilian. 0300H TOL. 0415H rptd by Ly Tin to 1-6 Inf. 0430H rptd by 1-6 to 196th Bde. 0455H rptd by 196th to DTIC. 0455H rptd by DTIC to III MAF (Sgt Fachniasko by CPT Macklin)		h
4	0455H		Ly Tin 1-6 Inf, Sgt Fachniasko, 196th Bde, Dang Tanh BT4-147 (civilian) at 0300H. See DJF entry 43 above. Unk type SA weapon. Engrs issued. Intensity duration unk. Dam & cas: 4xciv KIA, 1xciv MIA, 1civ's name (wounded) Le Tien Dang Tanh, 31 yrs old, taken to 7th Surg. Counter action (initial) neg. Investigating officer will be 1st Lt. Daves. Also 1xVN kidnap ed. Notified: 22 SAG Kershaw.		h
5	0500H		196th Bde, A/3-21, 1160253 at 231830H Feb 69. Obsr 25-30 VC evading S, encl w/SA. VC rtr fire & continued to evade south. A Co followed; find 9xpacks, rice, docu, assorted med supplies & 1xAK-47, S. unk.	M	h
6	0500H		196th Bde, A/3-21, 1162254 at 231845H Feb 69. Encl 2xVC w/SA. Res: 2xVC KIA.	N	h
7	0525H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, A/1-1, 1162255 at 0445H. 1xUS male w/broken foot. Feet run over by APC while preparing to move. D/C compl at 0518H. Preparing to move to react when incident happened.		
8	0525H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, Tan Ky TCC, 11625989, BT276261, at 0415H. 2 Bridges have been blown at above coordinates. SAF fm UNSAF was recd at both bridge sites. Res: at bridge loc vic BT259289, 2xSAF's KIA.		h
9	0600H		196th Bde, St Franklin, C/4-31, 11690250 at 0520H. Bunker #12 recd incoming gran at above coord.		h

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;

DECLASSIFIED AT 12 YEARS

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DD FORM 5700-10

YFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-314)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

REPUBLICAN DIV

CHH LAI, RVN

0001

25 FEB 69

0700

25 FEB 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9	0600H	(cont'd)	Recd: LAU 224(1). Reg. adv. of VC.		g
10	0635H		CHH LAI. Assume normal daylight curfew conditions eff 0700H.		
11	232243H	(dlyd)	DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/MLA atk against pop center. (1) 2010-2030 23 Feb 69. (2) Location: BTO 3347. (3) Hamlet: Refugee Housing. (4) Village: Son Thanh. (5) Tgt: Civilian. 232010H Feb 69, 1F's at Que rptd to 2-1 Inf. 232035H, 2-1 Inf rptd to 196th Bde. 232243H, 196th rptd to DTOC. 0140H DTOC rptd to III MAF. (initial rpt). Recd by SSG Hoffmeyer. Sent by CPT Hawkins.		g
12	232243H	(dlyd)	196th Bde, SF Graklanoff. See DJF entry #11 above. Possible VC/MLA atk against pop center. A. 2010-2030 23 Feb 69. B. BTO 3347. C. Refugee Housing. D/ Son Thanh. E. Civilians. At 232010H Feb 69 rptd receiving rds. Recd 5x82mm mort rds. Recd: 1x4.2mm, 1x2.1mm, 1x2.1mm & 1 hut dest. (Initial rpt). Notified: C2 LTC Wilson; C5.		g
13	0630H		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/MLA atk against pop center. (1) 231924H Feb 69 (2) Location: BS6472. (3) Hamlet: N/A. (4) Village: Quang Ngai. (5) Tgt: Military & civilian. 0645 rptd by DTOC to III MAF. (CPT Pachniski by CPT Hawkins).		g
14	0630H		Quang Ngai, SF Perez at 231930H Feb 69. See DJF entry #13 above. Recd 4x122mm rkts. Neg present assessment of cas or dem. Update at 0155H. Quang Ngai recd 7rds 60mm mort fire. MCD. 231930H Feb 69. Rkts impacted by Officer starters. Res: 3x4.2mm. 0155H. Mort impacted in town, dest building. Res: 1x4.2mm, 13 VN 4.2mm.		g
15	0600H		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible atk against pop center. (1) 232347H Feb 69. (2) Location BS4992. (3) Hamlet: N/A. (4) Village: Binh Son. (5) Tgt: Military & civilian. 0645H rptd by DTOC to III MAF. (CPT Pachniski by CPT Hawkins)		g

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

3

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 69

2400

24 Feb 69

MEDICAL DIVISION, MCC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIAL
	IN	OUT			
16	0725H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1, BT310187 at 0655H. Recd 6 rds 60mm mort. NCD.		
17	0758H		1-1 Cav, SGT Edwards, F/8th, BT209239 & BT202233 (En), at 0745H. Recd SAF fm above grids. Neg cas or dam.		
18	0815H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stover, F/8th, 0755H & 0758H. 0755H at BT209239 recd SAF, rtn fire. Res: unk. 0758H at BT213242 recd AWP, rtn fire. Res: unk.		
19	0835H		39th Engr, SP Watt, B/39th, BS627838 at 0735H. Culvert blown w/est 60lb charge. Grater 15'x17', 60% dest. Holes were repaired. Notified: CSIC: SF Hatfield.	M	
20	0855H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, CC/4-31, AT887232 at 0820H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, dressed in Khaki unif. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
21	0905H		198th Bde, SF Rims, BS568888 at 0630H. Unk size VC force entered Nam Diem (6). Res: 2xciv KHA, 1xwas a Catholic priest; 4xciv WHA, all by SAF. Catholic Church partially blown, thought to have been blown w/satchel charge. Flat 489 engd w/neg res. CAP fm sweeping area. Binh Son says there is nothing we can do to help them at this time. Info came through VN channels. (Info only). Notified: G2 LTC Nelson; G5 LTC Metzel.		
22	0915H		1-1 Cav, SF Housman, A/1-1, BT235379 at 0805H. Dtn 25 indiv, will evac to Hawkhill.		
23	0915H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, A/3-1, BS462514 at 0805H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
24	0920H		1-1 Cav, SF Housman, B/1-1, BT306181 at 0805H. Recd 6x60mm mort rds, Res: 3xMIA(E). Evac to Chu Lai, compl 0845H. Rtn fire w/unk res.	M	
25	0925H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, B/1-20, BS780430 at 0825H. Dtn 1xAM, will evac to LZ Liz. Neg wpn or ID.		
26	0927H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, B/3-1, BS824366 at 0850H. Engd 1xMIA evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO 4 NO OF PAGES 16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION ARMED DIVISION NO	LOCATION CHU LIA, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR (0001)	DATE 26 Feb 69	HOUR (0001)	DATE 26 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0931H		CHUC, 30T UH-1H. 200 in will be blowing 9 tons of explo at 1100H. 15999. Notified: C/3 SP Affron; G3 SP Morgan.		
28	0935H		1-1 Cav, SP Hausman, 2 1-1, BT3061H at 0918H. Recd 1x82mm mort rds. AGV.		
29	0940H		Tam Ky, CPT Hunt. Cas Im 220001H to 232400H Feb 69. 147xVC KIA, 10xVC CIA (2xQuang Ngai & Examing Tin). 5xDET - 37xIWC & 4xCSWC. Friendly 37xKHA, 112xWHA, 1xAPC loss & 16 IW loss. Opn QT 806. En: 4xVC KIA, 1xIWC. Friendly: 1xKHA, 13xWHA. Opn QT 43 Term: 232000H Feb 69. En: 5xVC KIA, 5xDET, 1xCSWC. Friendly: 2xKHA, 5xWHA. Opn QT 807 Term: 231845H Feb 69. En: 17xKIA, 3xIWC. Friendly: 3xKHA, 18xWHA, 1xAPC dam. Opn QT 60. En: 7xKIA, 3xIWC. Friendly: 8xWHA.		
30	0950H		DTUC to III MAF. Undenfirm report of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) 0630H. (2) Location: BS568888. (3) Hamlet: Nam Diem(6) (4) Village: N/A. (5) Tgt: Civilian. TOR to III MAF 1010H, SGT Rhines. See DNF entry # 21 above.		
31	1015H		1-1 Cav, SP Hausman, F/5th, BT298174 at 0905H. Recd SAF taking 1xhit in nose of ship. No cas or dam. Passed to AAE 1020H. MAJ Spivach.		
32	1015H		Tam Ky, CPT Daves. BT2742 1-1 Cav got 25xDET who say 100 people going to Tam Ky carrying poisoned food & rice. Notified: G3; 198th Bde; 3d Bde; 196th Bde; 11th Bde: SP Sheen; SP LT Berkhart; 1st CAB: CPL Fenstermacher.		
33	1017H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. AO Request No 80. DTU: 240900H-251200H Feb 69. Purpose: Detailed search of area. Area: BS633810 follow rte 1 N to BS6383 then E to BS7083 S to present AO bdry BS700808. Passed to 198th Bde: SGT Stover at 1040H. Appr by MAJ Minh at 1140H. Appr by G3, CPT Keller. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller at 1141H. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO
5

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ARMED DIVISION TV

22 Feb 69

FROM
HOUR DATE
0600 22 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE
24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
34	1025H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, G/S 174 AVN, BS624690, BS621692 (En) at 0945H. On man supporting 1st Bde food 3.2, Shark "6" took 2x hits, flew into 4th Bde 1 airstrip. Unflyable will have to be hooked out Neg cas. Passed to AAE at 1030H.		
35	1027H		11th Bde, CPT Cleary, E/1 Cav, BS710945 at 1000H. Engd 1x in tunnel, w/H/gren. Res: 1x MIA & dtn.		
36	1030H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley, BT420120. LT Krasavtz ULIC called in a rpt on the 506 Sapper Bn. Checked out rpt and fnd it not to be true. See BJT item # 112 23 Feb 69.		
37	1040H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/4-3, BS29848 at 0930H. 1x VC WHA(E) fm H/gren frag wound in back, caused by engagement w/en. D/C compl 1023H.		
38	1100H		26th Engr, CPT Decater, CC/26th Engr at 1000H. obsr 4x armed VC running fr an ambush site. 39th Engr mine sweep team was being ambushed. CC/26th Engr pinned down 1x VC resulting in his capture. VC evic to 312 Surg. Notified: 1st Lt Love 1230H.		
39	1105H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 1-1 Cav. Move trp (-) or 1 plat to south of Tam Ky River to conduct area RCH via BT3410. 1st suspect VC Bn. If 1-1 Cav develops 198th Bde to point coord w/COL Tan Prov Chief Tam Ky. Rev SGT Stiltner at 1100H. MAJ Filbert: Plat Trp B moving south 1130H.		
40	1110H		DTOC, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTOC to 198th: Lift 1 Co 4-3 inf out of CHIC to vic BS610710; conduct RCH. Opn. Tgt Regt URL. Coord w/2d ARVN Div HQ for opn & AC Ext. Prep to execute 1300H. Prep rth Co to CHIC 1800H if neg contact. Needing Garity 198th Bde. From 198th to MAJ Craver. Request 2x UH-1 acft for Co at 1245H. 1st r, passed to AAE 1200H.		
41	1145H		26th Engr, BS685658. Bridge 410: 1 span blown, but bypass open. Notified: COLS Sr Hatfield		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-346)

PAGE NO
6

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1145H		196th Bde, SP Rims, Tien Phouc, BT096135 at 1030H. Flat while on ptl fnd 10xNVA EBA & KFA/S, 3xAK-47 CIA, 10xH/gren CIA.		
43	1030H		DTOC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) 232100H Feb 69. (2) Location: BT022289/BT018269. (3) Hamlet: Binh Tam. (4) Village: N/A. (5) Tgt: Military & civilian. TOR to III MAF TB1H. (CPT Sholz)		
44	1250H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, EA/1, BS825342 at 1125H. Hit unk type command det mine. Res: 1xUS WHA(M). Neg dam to truck. Also dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Bronco.	M	
45	1300H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, H/17th Cav, BS618891 at 1000H. H/17 & Binh Son FF's recd SAR, engh. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK-47 CIA, SN 8403586.	M	
46	0950H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller at 0925H. (1) 5xrkts impacted inside of Tam Ky. 1xrd hit school house. unk res. (2) Province Chief of Tam Ky, 60L Tho & LTC Isley, senior Prov advisor confer. Need 198th Bde to conduct opn in area SE of Tam Ky River. BT3218 SW of highlands NW of Song Ba Tuc at BT3615. Objective: of opn: to dest VC Bn in vic BT3416 & establish FSB at Hill 54 & LZ Young to support Tam Ky. #2 MAJ Craver, MAJ Shepard: ARVN desires arty spt fm Ameral. Ameral Div cannot conduct opn as request. Will provide airlift for ARVN opn and will react if fight develops. Rcvd MAJ Shepard at 1030H. (3) Size of rkt were 122mm at BT307223. Res: 2xVN civ WHA at BT314315. At BT314215 4xVN civ WHA. At BT310219 school house was 50% dest. Due to VC build up at Tam Ky Prov Chief let school children out, 15 min before rkt's hit.		
47	0850H		SP LNO, SGT Stanford at 0830H. Tien Phuoc SF Camp recd 8xrd 122mm rkt fire. Recd direct hit on B btry 6x16 arty FDC. Res: 5xWHA (E). 0910H recd S.F. III MAF LT Berry 0925H. 0930H. 6xUS WHA (E) 4xCIDG WHA (E). 1105H Change 6xWHA (E) to 1xKIA & 5xWHA (E). 1105H Engh UNREP vic SF Camp. Request G/S ASAP. Passed to AAE 1145H. 1215H receiving 50 cal fire fm 4 pos fm SW of camp vic OP that recd		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO
7

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

24 Feb 69

2400

24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	0850H	(con't)	atk on 23 Feb 69; light mort fire est Bn size en force. Notified: G3, G2.		
48	1125H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, B/3-1, BS835380 at 1055H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
49	1130H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, A/3-1, Radar Hill (BS458608), at 1000H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.		
50	1130H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, CC/3-1, BS489609 at 1045H. Recd hvy AMF & SAF took hits, believed to be fm AK-47. Slight dam to acft, went to Nghe Hanh Ship is flyable. Obser 4xNVA killed by 4.2 mort, confirmed. Passed to ARZ 1140H.	M	
51	1135H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT308178 at 1030H. Recd 1xAPG rd. Res: 1xUS WHA(E) and 4xRE-WHA(E) Minor dam to veh.	M	
52	1135H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, A/3-1, BS451518 at 1046H. Engd 2xLM evading. Res: 2xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
53	1135H		1-1 Cav, MAJ Merthens, UH-1H, BT307177 at 1130H. Resup ly hel recd SAF and was shot down. Tail No 1299 believed to be fm LZ Minuteman. Acft is turning & no one is in sight. 3 G/S are on station. Passed to AAE 1135H. 3xKHA. Still searching for 4th crew member. 1535 ind 1xKHA. Total 4xKHA. Notified: C/S; G3; G2.	M	
54	1140H		196th Bde, SP Farmer, LZ Center, BT076236 at 0945H. Obser 2xVC evading, engd w/4.2 mort. Res: 1xhut dest and 1xsec explo.		
55	1152H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, Helix 13, AT981358 at 1023H. Called arty on 8xVC. Res: neg cas; 1xhut dest.		
56	1154H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax, B/3-21, BT092257 at 1115H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg wpn or ID.	M	
57	1155H		11th Bde, SP Caudron, B/1-20, BS758438 at 1130H. Evac 1xDET for questioning to LZ Liz.		
58	1305H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8, BT279144 & BT295143 (En) at 1210H. (1) Recd 50 cal MG fire fm above grids.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 330-146)						PAGE NO. 8	NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
58	1305H	(con't)	Rtn fire w/unlk res. (2) At 1210H at BT295192 engd MB pos. Res: 1x50 cal MG dest; 1xVC/NVA KIA.	M				
59	1330H		123d AVN, Aero Scts. (1) 0830H, BS653343 at 50' o sr cooking utensils. (2) 0845H, BS654345 at 50' obser 4-6 bunkers and 4-6 fighting pos. (3) 0915H BS660338 at 50' obser 4'x4' tunnel entrance and fresh trails. (4) 0930H BS657341 at 50' obser 4-6 fighting pos. (5) 0950H, BS646345 at 50' obser 3 rain trousers and Black PJ's, also obser tunnels. (6) 1020H, BS646346 at 50' obser trail running NE to SE and 6-8 man fighting pos. (7) 1045H, BS658334 at 50' obser 1xhut and bunker 4'x4' partly dest. (8) 1100H, BS674335 at 50' obser bunker 15x25' (9) 1130H, BS662377 at 50' obser 3xhuts, engd w/G/S. Res: 3xhuts dest.					
60	1330H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1-1, BT263283 & BT256294 (En) at 1300H & 241310H. At 1300H at BT263283 B/1-1 fnd 1xmine, dest. At 1310H at BT256294 B/1-1 fnd 1xmine, dest.					
61	1406H		196th Bde, SP Leparto, A/26th Engr, BT072376 at 1130H. Sweep tm blew mound of dirt in road. Recd sec explo, white smoke 30' high.	M				
62	1415H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, HQ/1-1, BT256294 at 1343H. Sweep team fnd mine, 50lb nitro starch, pressure det. Dest, left crater 5'x4'.	M				
63	1430H		26th Engr, CPT Decator, CC/26th Engr, BT076384 at 1330H. 5 ton cargo carrier fm 3-18 arty det mine, veh combat loss. 1xUS KHA, 2xVHA(E) & 2xVH WHA(2). Shrapnel & dirt hit CC hel flying overhead, ship is at Blady. Extent of dam unk. Neg cas to crew. Believed to be command det reason, other veh had passed over same area. 196th Bde PFC Farmer 1455H.					
64	1436H		198th Bde, SP Fultz, Warlords, BS549938 at 1430H. Evac 1xMAM for questioning to LZ Bayonet.					
65	1505H		1-1 Cav, MAJ Evans. AO Request No 81. DTG: 231400-272400H. Purpose: recon opns. Area: BT3218, BT3418, BT3416, BT3616, BT360225. Passed to 198th Bde:	M				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)					PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 24 Feb 69	HOUR 2100	DATE 24 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
65	1505H	(con't)	SP Fuels 1423H. Appr by 198th MAJ Borg. New AD idrs BT3218 E to 3418 S to 3414 E to 3614 N to 360225. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Stiltner at 1655H. Ntfy; FSE Vlier.				
66	1510H		11th Bde, SF Sheen, C/1-20, BS891310 at 1430H. Evac 3xDET for questioning to LZ Liz.				
67	1510H		11th Bde, C/1-20, BS855329 at 1410H. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire w/81mm mort. Res: 1xNVA KIA, in green unif. neg w/n or ID.				
68	1550H		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, BT252108 at 1545H. B trp in contact w/ UNSEF, rec 3xRPG rd & hvy SAF. RPs w/B trp on line sweeping woodline. Res: neg cas.	M			
69	1650H		11th Bde, A/19th Engr, BS789417 at 1630H. 5 ton trk rec 5-7 rds snr fire. Res: 2US WHA(M) APC rtn fire w/ unres. Info only.				
70	1310H		11th Bde, LZ Liz. Follow-up to last nights(23 Feb 69) mort & gnd probe. 0100H obsr 2xVC vic W peri, engd w/SAF. Res: unk. 0300H obsr 15xVC NE of peri, engd w/SAF. Res: unk. 0450H. Rec 8 rds 82mm mort fire fm BS755435. Res: 5 US WHA(E) also 2 rds 60mm mort dest UHF antenna. 0500H rec 5 RPG rds; 2 rds hit peri & 3 rds went over the LZ w/neg cas or dam. obsr movement front of bunker #13, engd w/SAF. Res: neg.				
71	1320H		DTCC, MAJ Craver G3. #1 DTCC to 196th: Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp under atk. 196th to send rpt. To Tien Phuoc to make an est of sit. Recommend as to need of US Forces to come to aid of camp. 196th est of sit to DTCC ASAP, rec by CPT Johnson 1320H. #2 196th(CPT Johnson) Bde S2/S3 d/t Lt Baldy for Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Cam. 1340H. Rec MAJ Craver.				
72	1430H		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-4, BT279179, (En) BT261173 & BT276168 at 230830H Feb 69. ARVN req CAP 1-1-4 help blocking pos at BT282168 ARVNs pinned down by 60xVC. APCs & CAP 1-1-4 engd. Res: 6xVC KIA, 3xAK-47, 1xSR, 1x45 cal pistol, 20xChi Com H/gren & 1xVC Ciz. (Note: VC at Tam Ky - rank MAJ-gan't be determined MAJ Kershaw.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-345)

PAGE NO
10

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 24 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE
2100 24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
73	1430		1st CAG, MET 11, Cpl Arnold, BT203180 at 0910H. Rec'd 14x82mm mort rds, 3 were tear gas rds. Rec'd sniper fire and M-79 rds. Returned fire w/M-60 MG and 81mm mort. Unk res.		
74	1430		1st CAG, CAP 1-1-3, Cpl Arnold, BT344168 at 0900H. Patrol made sweep of vil. Received SA fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC WIA CIA, evac to Tan Ky.		
75	1508		CLIC, Sgt O'Malley. Flash Bravo will be using rifle range fm 1600H to 1800H and fm 1930H to 2100H. Passed to 198th Bde Sgt Stover.	C/S, G3.	
76	1530		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Stiner, BT252207 at 1525H. Fnd 4 tons of rice and 5 bunkers. Destroyed.		
77	1540		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Evans, BT238254 at 1530H. Fnd 1x82mm mortar rd, destroyed.		
78	1540		196th Bde, Maj Craver, LTC Decora at 1540H. Results of LNO to Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp. #1 Do not recommend employment of US Forces into camp, feels need now is for G/S and airstrikes. SF/CIDG need no help inside camp; enemy situation outside not developed completely. Recommend following actions: 1-52 Inf move 2xInf Co's NE of camp prep to atk on outpost; 3-21 Inf will move 1xInf Co south tomorrow, 1xInf Co on 26th Feb to be in position if needed. Camp is taking direct rocket fire from high ground to west of camp. #2 Critical need is class V and class IV, resupply as follows: 400 rds - 81 HE, 200 rds-81 Illum; 200 rds - 4.2" HE; 200 rds 4.2" Illum; 800 4.2" fuse. 15,000 rds carbine cal .30, 1,000 M26 E/Gren; 1,000 rds M-79, 10,000 rds cal .50; 15,000 rds M60; 20,000 rds BAR cal .30; 20,000 sand bags; 10,000 rds M16; 300 hand held flares; assorted med supplies; 500 lbs rice, 100x5 gal cans water. Coord above with G4, G5, SF LNO 1550H. SF LNO Lt Barnhart informed DTCC at 1615H to disregard above request CoC 5th S.F.G.(A) has same request and will fill request. Will inform Americal if unable to provide. SF LNO 1630H: Co C cannot provide, request Americal support for above, notified G4, Maj Craver.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 720-144)

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

21 Feb 69

2400

21 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1550		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-8, Cpl Arnold, BS575923 at 1400H. 1 VN boy find 1xbooby trap Chicom H/Gren, dest.		
80	2300		11th Bde, MACV Duc Pho, Maj Erickson, BS81236, at 2210H. Bridge blown, 30% destroyed, no contact w/PPs guarding bridge; PF size is a reinforced platoon. Unk type mine BS851323, command det. destroyed, NGD. 232200H. Feb 69	G2, Maj Kershaw.	
81	1255H		26th Engr Bn, CPT Decater, A/26th Engr, BT074387 at 1210H. 1x5 ton truck det unk type mine. Res: 2xUS KHA & 5xUS WHA(E). Evac to 95 Hosp Danang. 1xKHA fm 26th Engr. 1xKHA fm 2-1 Inf. 3xWHA(E) fm 26th Engr, 2xWHA(E) fm 2-1 Inf & veh combat loss. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SP Margan G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF; USARV MAJ Green; 328 RM Co LT Everett.		
82	1555H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-1-6, BT134297, (En) BT1341309 at 1300H. Made contact w/approx 5xV w/command det mines & SAF, rtn fire & checked area. Res: 3xVCKIA; 2xUSMC WHA(E). D/O compl to 12 Baldy.		
83	1555H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132, BS560892, (En) BS556893 at 0325H. Recd 20x60mm mort rds & SAF, rtn fire & called arty. Will sweep area at first light. (Info only).		
84	1605H		1st CAG, CPT Arnold, MTT-11, BT305187, (EN) BT235180 at 1835H. Recd 4x82mm mort rds, 2x inside OP. 1xrd struck hut. Res: 1xUSMC WHA(E) 1xPF WHA. Treated WHA's for shrapnel wounds. (Info only)		
85	1610H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 136, BS572937, (En) BS572935 at 231930H Feb 69. Recd 2xM-79 rds, 60-70 rds AK-47 fm BS572985. Rtn fire. Res: unk. (Info only)		
86	1615H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 124, BT468081 at 1000H. VN civ's came to Ky Khoung HQ to complain about dead cows & huts dest. Last night while H 35 was getting hit. Also informed 124 PF that there were 400 NVA in the area last night. (Info only)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AM 370-344)

PAGE NO
12

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Feb 69

2400

24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
87	1635H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT 11, BT315183, (En) BT318187 at 230830H & 231300H Feb 69. Intell from villagers: obsr 30-35 VC/NVA waiting in a bush. Ptl atk ambush site. Res: 2xrtt KIA, 3 WHA, 23USMC KIA, 1xUSMC was captured by VC. Ptl regrouped & rtn to same area & engd en. Recovered USMC who was WHA. D/O tried to evac WHA, but was driven off by en fire. D/O rtn w/ G/S, USMC evac. NVA nurse cared for USMC while he was in en hands. En cas: 14xVC KIA; 1xM-40 Rkt launcher, 5xChicom H/gren CIA. Note: Summary of 3 earlier spot reports. USMC lost his M-14.		
88	1651H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th, BS609904, at 1100H. Bypass blown, 1xculvert blown. Road is open.		
89	1652H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th, BS609904 at 1100H. Fnd 8xlb mine, TNT wrapped in sand bag, w/ electrical firing device. Dest.		
89	1130H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax. AO Request No 82. DTG: 250600H-251800H Feb 69. Purpose: Sniffer, ARB, free fire. Area: BT2123-BT2117-BT1517-BT1522. Passed to 198th Bde: ASB111 1735H. Appr: by CPT Watts 250600H Feb 69. Passed to 1/1 Cav: SP Housman 1730H. Appr by MAJ Merthens: 0600H. Passed to Tien Phouc, msg No 1220-0-242215. Reply: No 289-R-242245 clearance given. Passed to Tam Ky SGT Spiller 1750H. Clear by LT Quyen 1758H. Passed to 196th Appr: PFC Pointer. Notified: CPT Notes.		
90	1600H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT 11, BT305188, (En) BT305182 & BT305171 at 0645H. Recd 5x82mm mort rds, all landing 50M outside wire. Rtn fire: w/15x60mm mort, 20x81mm mort rds, 6x90mm mort rds & 100 rds 50 cal, sweeping area at this time. (Info only).		
91	1630H		196th Bde, SP Trogdon, AO Request No 83. DTG: 260001H Feb 69-012400H Mar 69. Purpose: For F/17th Cav & RF's to conduct offensive sweep. Area: BT043496 NE to BT047512 E along Road to BT043511 along river to BT086507 along control zone bdry to BT092496. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Gerow 1907H.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-2000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

13

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CSU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0004

24 Feb 69

2400

24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
91	1630H	(con't)	All area fm BTO43493 E to bdry disap,proved above this line,appr below this line. Recd fm 2D Rm's appr 242100H by CPT Lee. Passed to 196th Bde: recd by Graklenoff at 2105H. Notified FSB: CPT Notes.		
92	1653H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, D/39th, BT178419 at 1345H. Recd 4x rds M-79 fire. Neg cas.		
93	1700H		DTIC, MAJ Graver, G-3. DTIC to 11th Bde: 2d ARVN Div in hvy contact N of Nghia Hanh and SW of Quang Ngai. 11th Bde is to follow action closely and be prep to react if necessary. Insure 4-21 Inf is informed of this msg. Recd by SGT Patton 1700H.		
94	1717H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntu en atk is CLDC code Charlie.		
95	1735H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt. The 4th ARVN Regt has been in light to hvy contact throughout the day. G/S took hvy fire, 1xjet recd hits and had to drop load in the sea. Res: of the contact in the vic of these grids, BS6269, BS6168, BS6270, BS6171, BS6070 are: 25xMM (2), 9xMM & 7xM KIA, 4xMIA. The en is est to be a Bn or larger. J&S is fighting in foxholes & well prepared pos. 3xM's & recon company of the 4th Regt are attempting to cordon the en. DTG: 241000, BS608702, 3xARVN killed 1xVC, CIA 1xAK-47 & 1x50 cal MG. Notified: G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson; MAJ Kershaw.		
96	1747H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1-1, BT340179 at 1650H. Engd UNSEF. Res: 2xNVA KIA & 2xdtn. The 2xDKT were turned over to the Marines.	M	
97	1800H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, B/1-1, BT258196 at 1722H. Recd 2xRPG rds: Res NCD. Rbn fire w/unlk res.		
98	1814H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, Helix 33, BS694417 at 1750H. Engd 3XVC. Res: 3XVC KBA/S.	M	
99	1815H		CLDC, CPT Jergensen at 1808H. Subsector 5 recd 3x122mm rkts vic bomb dump BT565040. NCD. Counter mort fired on grids BS514946.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-346)

PAGE NO
14

NO OF PAGES
16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
24 Feb 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	1840H		III MAF, LTC Miller. 2 MSF Co closed Tien Phuoc SF Camp at 1700H. Notified: C/S (will pass to G3; G2.		
101	1855H		11th Bde, S-2. 11th Bde (teletype). Req Aero Scts for VR of Duc Pho AO, contact Courtly Radish 43; freq 55.20. TUT: 251300-1700H Feb 69. Appr G-3, MAJ Craver. Passed to LT Lyons AAZ 2215H. Passed to 11th Bde: SP Craig at 250530H Feb 69.		
102	1740H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt at 1725H. Quang Ngai Airfield recd 1xunk type rkt. Res: 4xUS WHA(E), critical. 1750H. 1xunk size rkt impacted citadel. Res: unk at this time.		
103	1845H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th, BS567984 at 1830H. Fnd 30lb mine, could not determine type firing device. Mine was dest.	M	
104	1850H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, 1-6 ARVN, BT373172 at 232117H Feb 69. RF Co 104, engd UNSAF. Res: 2xVC KIA. (Info only)		
105	1855H		196th Bde, SP Farmer, CP Dragon 2-1 Inf, AT997312 & AT998310 (En) in 1605H to 1519H. At 1605H at AT997312 recd 15 rds SAF. Res: 1xUS WHA(M). At 1519H at AT998310 Op Dragon was firing a fire msn w/4.2 mort, 1xshort rd. Res: 2xUS WHA(E). CC/2-1 made the D/U at 1555H. Evac to Baldy.	M	
106	1900H		1st CAG, CPL Lee, CAP 133, BS664985 at 1800H. Village Chief of the Phuoc Hoa (1) informed ptl leader of large No of VC who were moving into pos to hit CAP 133 on evening of 23 Feb 69. Scheduled H & I forced VC to pull back into Le Thuy (1) and Dong Le. 12xVC were reported wounded by H & I fire. CAP 133 is expected to be hit in the next 3 nights. (Info only).		
107	1905H		123d AVN, CWG Nelson, Aero Scts. (1) 1415H, BT453024 at 50' obsr 1xAM pos. (2) 1430H, BT 552935 1xAM snatched. (3) 1500H, BT449801 at 50' obsr 2xVC evading, engd w/ G/S w/unk res. (4) 5130H, BT450810 at 50' obsr two cam fighting		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-346)

PAGE NO

15

NO OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
24 Feb 69

HOUR
2400

DATE
24 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	1905H	con't	pos, eng w/ G/S and dest. (5) 1600H, BT497753 at 50' obsr 1xVC evading, engd w/ G/S w/uncl res.		
108	1915H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, ADC SA Huynh, BS895296 at 1010H. A 2 1/2 ton truck, civ type, heading N on QL 1 dot 25-30 lb mine, pressure type. Res: 5xRDC KHA, 14xRDC WHA, 1xM-1 carb dest & 1x 45 cal pistol lost.		
109	1930H		Quang Ngai, CPT Hunt, 3-5 ARVN (Nghia Hanh), BS683721 at 1815H. (1) In contact w/UNSEF. Res: 5xRVA KIA, 1xIWC. Reg friendly cas.		A
110	1940H		DIOC. See DJF entries #3 & 4 above. Reference unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center: TCI: 240300H; BT422147; Dahn Iahn (H). This incident is not a VC/NVA atk against pop center. The incident is closed at this HQ.		H
111	2030H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, 2d ARVN Div, BS615645 at 1910H. Nghia Hanh compound recd 1xRR rd & hvy SAF. Res: 2xUS WHA(E), 1xUS WHA(M), 6xPF KHA & 12xPF WHA. Notified: G2 MAJ Kershaw.		H
112	2040H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, C/1-6, BT425095 at 1925H. sqd ambush loc. 1xman went to put out Claymore saw 2xVC, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	H
113	2100H		CLDC, MAJ Steward, Flash B Danang. This is the possible en flare code. No rating can be assigned. Red - area hard to get into. Green - victory. White - withdraw. Green followed by white - reinforcements requested. Passed to: 196th, SP Boardman 2220H; 198th, SP Fults 2225H; 11th Bde, Jolly 2225H; 1-1 Cav, SP Gazino 2220H; Tam Ky, SP Bishop 2235H; Quang Ngai, SP Perez 2255H. Notified: MAJ Kershaw.		H
114	2115H		14th Bn, MAJ Martin, BT499066 at 2030H. A 14th CAB, 3/4 ton truck enroute fm dropping off SF's, recd 2xM-79 rds SE fm An Tan Bridge. NCD.		H

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 24 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
198th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT578961			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS4498			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT045426			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT089402			
D Co	BT108427			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT084468			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS763857			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS640865			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS538824	-----	-----
E Co	BS538824	-----	-----
Decon	BS538824	-----	-----

1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A Co	BS932222	-----	-----
B Co	BS752436	-----	-----
C Co	BS872234	-----	-----
D Co	BS731528	-----	-----
E Co	BS731528	-----	-----
Decon	BS752436	-----	-----

4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS731528		
A Co	BS474525	-----	-----
B Co	BS635380	-----	-----
C Co	BS726546	-----	-----
D Co	BS715534	-----	-----
E Co	BS474525	-----	-----
Decon	BS744525	-----	-----

2 1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383	-----	-----
-------------------	----------	-------	-------

6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS730528	BS634380	-----
B Btry	BS449612	-----	-----
C Btry	BS539825	-----	-----
D Btry	BS474525	-----	-----

26th Arty Bn CP	BT435079		
-----------------	----------	--	--

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

190th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	AT990367	-----	-----
E Co	BT027342	-----	-----
Recon	BT001370	BT000315	BT043378
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	-----	-----
A Co	BT162249	-----	-----
B Co	BT052253	-----	-----
C Co	CHU LAI	-----	-----
D Co	BT055207	-----	-----
E Co	BT052253	-----	-----
Recon	BT132202	-----	-----
4 31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	-----	-----
A Co	AT915238	-----	-----
B Co	AT837244	-----	-----
C Co	AT990250	-----	-----
D Co	AT817263	-----	-----
E Co	AT990250	-----	-----
Recon	AT960258	-----	-----
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT133453	-----	-----
3 82 Arty CP	BT130449	-----	-----
A Btry	BT028348	-----	-----
B Btry	BT051249	-----	-----
C Btry	AT990250	AT913235	-----
D Btry	BT133453	-----	-----

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armed) CP	BT231315		
1 Trp	BT2307428		
2 Trp	BT2307422	BT2307452	BT2313143
3 Trp	BT2313141		
7 Sta Cav (Air)	BT2313141		
Div Arty	BT2313141		
3 1st Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311	BT5571906	
B Btry	BT105147		
C Btry	BT094341	BT0943443	
3 1st Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311		
B Btry	BT094342		
C Btry	BT534514		
3 1st Arty CP	BT534537		
C/35th Arty	BT435073		
1 1st Arty CP	BT705610		
A Btry	BT705612		
B Btry	BT705610		
C Btry	BT705632		
D Btry	BT630853		
150th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2 1st Inf Bn CP	BT07742		
A Co	BT055293		
B Co	BT07742		
C Co	BT06644		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1st Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A Co	BT192074			
B Co	BT188157			
C Co	BT173078			
D Co	BT185165			
E Co	BT173078			
Recon	BT173078			
1st 17 Cav (Armor)	BT779847			
1st 14 Arty Bn CP	BT550010			
A Btry	BS571963			
B Btry	BT439075			
C Btry	BT172076			
D Btry	BS620853			
11th Inf Bde CP	BT812383			
3-1 Inf Bn C	BS449611			
A Co	BS461517			
B Co	BS812383			
C Co	BS812383			
D Co	BS449611			
E Co	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A Co	BS665732			
B Co	BS665732			
C Co	BS665732			

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMHUSH: JUNE 68, 200		BHU L-1, W/		0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		JOURNAL OPEN		h		
2	0025		196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/3-1, BT164244 at 1500H. Obsr 5XVC evading. Called ARTY. Res: 1 X VC KIA.	M	h		
3	0025		196th Bde, SP Franklin, A/3-21, BT179248 at 1700H. Obsr 8 X VC evading. Called ARTY. Res: 5 X VC KIA.	M	h		
4	0055		198th Bde, PFC Eisenbarth, CAF 1310, BS623878 at 2030H. Ambush element on way to ambush loc was ambushed by 5 X VC. Res: 1XUSMC WHA, 1XPFMHA. D/C comp. Area swept w/neg res.		h		
5	0100		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert, H/1-1 Cav (Fm PF's), BT240187 0028H. Est VC Bn reported moving NE.	G-2	h		
6	0125		198th Bde, PFC Eisenbarth, CAF 1-3-22, BS558893, (an)BS558892 at 2300H. Recd SA fire. Returned fire, checked area. Res: 1 X VC KIA.		h		
7	0140		198th Bde, CPT Watts, 12 Buff B/4-3, BS538825 at 0140H. 12 Buff recd 3 rds 82mm mort and 10-16 82mm art. Res: 1 bunker dest neg cas. See Journal entry #27		h		
8	0230		Tam Ky, 3p Bishop, BT244255 at 242130H. 1-13 RF Bn made contact w/est VC plat. Hill 38 BT278222 at 2345H. 1-15 RF Bn in contact w/est VC Co. Res: 5 RF WHA. Compound recd 150 mm mort rd, Spooky and artillery employed. Contact broken at 0130H.	G-2	h		
9	0405		11th Bde, Sp Craig, A/1-20, BS929224 at 0205H. Naval personnel on Gilligans Island recd 3 82mm rds MCB.		h		
10	0405		11th Bde, Sp Craig, 1-20 Inf, 12 Charlie Brown at 0205H. Recd 12 rds 82mm. Res: 6 X US WHA (H), 1 X US WHA (H). Breakdown of wounded, 4 X A/1-20 Inf, 2 X E/1 Cav, 1 X Navy.	G-2	h		
11	0420		Tam Ky, 1-10 RF Bn, BT115140 at 0320H. Recd 9 rds 57mm RA. Neg cas.	G-2	h		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 65

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOI IN 5750 10

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS:

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)						PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
12	0500		11th Bde, Ft Bacon, (RM) BT756436 at 0430H. 12 1/2 rec'd 4-5 rd 8-40 rkt, MED. Arty called on road on loss.				
13	0530		196th Bde, St Franklin, 2-1st, BT0334 at 0150-0235H. 0150H reported est VC plat moving up river near BT037339. 4.2 mort was fired into area. Res: unk. 0202H Que Son rpt area vic BT029357 was sprayed with SA Fire. 0205H Que Son rec 3 X 82mm rds vic BT038339. Res: 2 X IF's WHA. 0215H 4.2 mort was fired into possible en location BT033356. Res: unk. 0227H 4.2mm man fired into BT0136 and BT0336, BT0236 possible escape rte from Que Son. 0232H Que Son rpt 2 X HOC WHA at BT034345. 0245H Que Son rpt atk over.	G-2			
14	0130		11th Bde, MAJ Briksan, 2d ARVN Div, Col Hutter, Senior Advisor to 2d ARVN Div called Col Donaldson 11th Bde at 250045 and informed him that the 2d ARVN Div is requesting that the 11th Bde send one Bn into Nghia Hanh area. Col Hutter, however, reminded Gen TOAN of American Div agreement to support the 2d ARVN Div if Quang Ngai is being attacked or if there is definite threat of ARVN forces being overrun, or if Nghia Hanh is under heavy attack. 11th Bde has been prepared to commit a composite Bn to assist Nghia Hanh or Quang Ngai in the event of any enemy threat in these areas. Col Donaldson agrees with Col Hutter at this time that there is no evidence of a major battle and that the 11th Bde not be committed now. Unless present tactical situation changes and enemy forces can be better located or in event enemy attacks Nghia Hanh or Quang Ngai in such force that the 2d ARVN Div is unable to contain the attack.	C/S G-3 G-2			
15	0530		198th Bde, Sgt Holley, Tam Ky, (RM) BT196160 at 0445H. 3-6 ARVN had contact with CO of VC. Res: 2 X VC KIA, 2 IWC. An OF rec'd unk no of mort rds at BT205165. Called Arty: neg res, neg cas.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-344)					PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 99	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
JEWELL DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
16	0607		CIDG, Sgt O'Malley, normal working conditions off at 250700H.				LH
17	241805H (dlyd)		DTCG, MAJ Craver, G-3. DTCG to 198th Bde: Keep 1xinf Co vic LZ Daung; 1xinf Co vic LZ Professional 2xinf Co 1-52d coord coord w/ W & W towards Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp to gain contact w/en vic Tien Phuoc Coordw/198th Bde, which will be moving units S vic LZ East to spt Tien Phuoc. Also coord w/Tien Phuoc Camp and inform 1-52d plans. Passed above to 196th Bde for coord & info. Rec 198th Bde: LTC Ambrose; rec 196th Bde: LTC Gecoma. TOR 241800H Feb 69.				JH
18	242200H (dlyd)		196th Bde, SF Graklanoff, 2-1 Inf, BT043347, 242033-242100H Feb 69. Que Son reported to 2-1 Inf that they were receiving 82mm mort rds at 242033H Feb 69. Res: 1 Revolutionary development cadre wounded by Que Son firing 81mm mort on suspected enemy location BT039370.				WH
19	0001H		198th Bde, CPT Watts, Tien Phuoc (1-52 LNO). At 242240H Feb 69 village of Phuoc My vic BT29154 was overrun. At 0001H village vic BT132142 under siege. SF & CIDG elements deploying for possible reinforcement. Spooky on station. Confirmed by III MAF via rpt fm Co C 5th Bn. At 0300H Tien Phuoc Dist HQ recd 10-15 rds unk mort. NCD. At 0325H 1-10 RR Bn vic BT115140 recd 9 rds 57 RR rds. At 0700H Tien Phuoc recd 15 rds 122mm rkt, 7 rds were duds. Res 1xCIDG WRA.			G2	LH
20	0445H		11th Bde, Mo Duc MACV, BT31541, (En) BT336538 & BT345544 BT040546. Recd 10 rds of B-40 rkt, 2 rds E of compound, 3 rds in Dong Cat Hamlet & other rds in scattered loc. NCD			MAJ Hershaw	LH
21	0755H		11th Bde, LT Clark, U/3-1, BT5782396 at 0725H Engd 7xVC evading. Res: 2xVC KIA, 18-25 yrs old. Neg wpn or ID.			M	JH
22	0800H		Tien Phuoc, Danang. Subj: Contacts Summary. 231905H Feb 69. A-102, 2xG/S encountered 3xbunkers w/.50 cal, 750 to 800 M NW of camp. Dest 1xbunker, 1xG/S was hit & landed in camp. Crew evac on second ship to their home base. 240115H Feb 69 A-102.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Feb 69	2400 25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
22	0800H	(con't)	RF & PF over ran RF & PF CP S of Camp surrounded & A PF CP N of Camp in contact. 240530H Feb 69 A-102 taking in coming 82mm mort in camp. CP loc BT102134 receiving 82mm mort and 122mm rkt and S.F. 240550H A-102 unk No of en attempted to breach wire at SW end of camp. Engd by fire and en withdrew. 240605H Feb 69 A-102 incoming ceased.				
23	0810H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 142, BS779858 at 0600H. 3xVC walked up to CAP 142's CP. A PF on watch stopped them, then opened fire, killing 1xVC. Swept area and fnd blasting caps, det cord, trip wires and time fuse. Also fnd food, clothing and ID card of another VC. 2xPF'S WHA, D/O. (Info only)				
24	0855H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS754438 at 0800H. Fnd 3xNVA KBA, in green unif. (less than 24 hrs old) 1xFrench 9mm pistol, SN NO11306.			M	
25	0900H		11th Bde, S-3. AO Request No 84. DTG: 251300H Feb-022400H Mar 69. Purpose: Combat opns. Area: BS4769 E to BS5669 S to BS5666 E to BS6066 S to BS6060 W to BS5760 N to BS5861 W to BS5561 In this point Follow ARVN, Ninh Long, Ha Thanh AO bdy then around to BS4769. Passed to Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. Appr by CPT Que Asst G-3. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Atencio. Notified: PSC CPT Crawford.				
26	0900H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, 4-3 LZ Buff at 241905H (dlyd). See DJF entry # 115 24 Feb 69. Change: 1xUS KBA, 5x US WHA(a) & 1xUS WHA(N); to read: 2xUS KBA, 6xUS WHA(a). D/O compl at 242200H Feb 69. Notified: C/S SP Effron; G3 SMC Skytta; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF COC CPT Schutz; USAFV CPT Schutz.				
27	0900H		198th Bde, SGT Holley, 4-3, LZ Buff, 0140H. See DJF entry #7 25 Feb 69. Change: Recd 10-16 rds 82mm mort. To read: Recd 3x60mm mort rds; 15x8-40 rkt rds & 17x82mm mort rds.				
28	0932H		198th Bde, SGT Stove, Tien Phuoc, BT129154 at 242115H(dlyd) Feb 69. Village was hit w/1x75mm rd and 1xunk type rkt rd. Res: 1xPF KBA, civ cas unk.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-348)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 10
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
28	0932H	(con't) Believe most of the civ evac area.			JH	
29	0957H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT236327 at 0945H. Mine sweep to find 1x122mm rkt rd. Best leaving crater 4' wide, 3' deep. Also at same loc find & dest 1x81mm mort rd.	M		JH	
30	0930H	123d AVN, MAJ Spivach, Aero Sects. Res: fm Duffel Bar report BT412072 - 0745H- fm 50' obsr rkt back blast holes. BT380071 - 0800H- fm 50' obsr well used trails. BT341062 - 0815H- fm 50' obsr training area set up as rkt site. BT342057 - 0837H- fm 50' obsr 2 cam huts, engd & dest, obsr 5 new graves. Area occupied recently.			JH	
31	1000H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS764448 at 0910H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA. Neg w/n or ID.	R		JH	
32	1002H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS760441 at 0935H. Engd 3xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, 2xDET, evac to LZ Liz for questioning.	M		JH	
33	1040H	1-1 Cav, SP Housman, C/1-1, BT258283 at 1040H. At above grid there are a skull and cross bone sign facing the Red Ball. C trp bypassed.			JH	
34	1100H	198th Bde, SP Rims, C/1-6, BT427096 & BT424096 (En) at 0640H. Fnd steel helmet, rice, rain coat and blood trail at BT427096. Followed trail to BT424096 and fnd hut w/rice and blk PJ's. All dest.			JH	
35	1103H	198th Bde, SP Rims, Ly Tin, BT420062 & BT424058 (En) at 0815H. Reported 2xpossible rkt sites. 1 at each of above grids. Fired arty w/unlk res.			JH	
36	1110H	198th Bde, SP Rims, A/1-52, BT178074, (En) BT174073 at 1045H. Engd 3xNVA w/packs & wpns. Res 1xNVA KIA.	M		JH	
37	1115H	11th Bde, SP Sheen, B/1-20, BS777437 at 1125H. Evac 5xDET for questioning to LZ Liz.			JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)						PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN			FROM		TO	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	25 Feb 69	2100	25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
38	1120H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1-20, BS933228 at 1025H. 1xUS fell off APC. Res: 1xMBI (broken leg). D/O compl 1104H to LZ Bronco.		JH				
39	1132H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, BT120134 at 0935H. C-123 (acft) took .50 cal rd in wing when landing. Wing caught on fire. Fire was put out and acft took off with neg cas. Passed to Div AVN, CPT McCleary.		JH				
40	1140H		11th Bde, SFC Hicks, A/3-1, BS473523 at 1115H. Engd 3xMM evading. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH				
41	1141H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS618884 at 0825H. 5 ton trk det mine est 30 lb charge. Res: 1xWHA(M), nvy dam to trk.		JH				
42	1141H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th Engr, BS567985 at 0720H. 421 Bridge bypass has hole blown in it. Road is open to traffic. Notified: CSIC SP Hatfield.		JH				
43	1145H		11th Bde, SFC Hicks, E/1-1, LZ Charlie Brown at 1120H. Recd M-79 & SAR, rtn fire w/4.2 mort. Res: unk.		JH				
44	1150H		196th Bde, SP Trogdon. ARMV compl. C/4-31 fm PZ LZ West at 1100H to LZ AT836244 at 1130H. B/4-31 fm PZ AT836244 at 1113H to LZ West at 1137H.	M	JH				
45	1205H		198th Bde, SP Ball, A/1-52. CA compl LZ cold. fm PZ BT18074 at 1127H to LZ BT147110 at 1150H.	M	JH				
46	1230H		198th Bde, SP Rims, CC/1-52, BT162115, at 1145H. Recd AWF w/neg hits or cas. At 1200H BT263085 recd AWF w/neg cas or hits.	M	JH				
47	0733H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, LZ Fat City, (En) BT444091, BT433089 ' BT599090 at 0730H. Recd 7x122mm rcts fm above suspected grids. Res: 4xWHA(M) fm 26th Engr. 5xrds hit inside Fat City, 1xrd hit village & 1xrd hit outside of the perimeter. Fnd suspected rkt site BS515943, blasting marks, aiming stakes & plastic plugs, CLDC CPT Jergensen 1045H. Notified: C/S SP Johnson, G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.		JH				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
48	1050H		196th Bde, SGT Kontax. Blueghost req. ASAP msn to last 3 hrs. Vic grid sq BT1523. A/3-21 Lancer Frigate; frag 53.20. Purpose: Close support & screen. Friendly will pop smoke for Blueghost. Unit in contact and need this req. They are receiving hvy AWP. Passed to 1-1 Cav, SGT Ragney.			JHH
49	1200H		11th Bde, SGT Hicks. LZ Bronco at 1155H. Update 1310. Recd 3x140mm rcts. NCD. Rcts impacted inside the perimeter. Impact area: (1) BS814385 (2) BS815383 (3) BS815384. Notified: G3 SP Margon; G2 LTC Nelson.			JHH
50	1210H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT232338 at 1145H. Road sweep tm fnd & dest 2xH/gren rigged as BT.			JHH
51	1235H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT305176 at 1220H. Recd 4xRPG rds & hvy SAF, rtn fire. Res: unk.			JHH
52	1250H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT-11, BT305186, (En) BT307181 at 0945H. Force of 2xAPC's w/3 marines as guides left C.P. in search of mort pos. Arrived at above grid and recd 82mm mort, RPG & SAF. APC's recd minor dam, rtn to C.P. Res: 3xWHA; 2xUS & 1xUSMC. (Info only).			JHH
53	1300H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3-1, BS5562 at 0855H. Recd AWP. Res: hel took 3xhits, 1xUS WHA(E) to Bronco. CC/3-1 forced to land at LZ Snoopy.		M	JHH
54	1300H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, MTT-11, BT305188, (En) BT307181 at 0815H. Recd 4xrds 82mm mort. Rtn fire w/60/82mm mort. Also M-60 tanks fired w/unk en cas. Res: 4xWHA(E); 1xPF & 3xUS. (Info only)			JHH
55	1310H		1-1 Cav, SP Houseman, B/1-1, BT270210 at 1230H. Fnd 7x75mm RR casing.			JHH
56	1310H		26th Engr, CPT Decatar, A/26th Engr, BT073379 at 1110H. Fnd 1x105mm rd w/pressure type firing device, dest.			JHH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	25 Feb 69	2400 25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
57	1330H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT032408 at 1130H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		M	JH
58	1420H		DTC, MAJ Powell at 1355H. Msg to MAJ Borg, 198th fm MAJ Powell. The company fm 4-3 Inf operating W of Quang Ngai and N of Song Tra Khuc is to continue sweeping that area for 2-3 days.			JH
59	1320H		DTC to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. TOI; 1050H. Location: BS696976. Hamlet Le Thuy(H#2). Tgt: civilian. Passed to III MAF at 1600H to SSG Rhines.			JH
60	0845H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1-1, BT206430 at 0845H. Recd 50-60 rds SAF, believed to be sqd of VC. Res: neg cas or dam.			JH
61	1050H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, QT 22 4th Regt, w/3-4 APC, 2-4 APC RF & PF, 0730H vic BS607702 at 242 were atk by VC, engd. Res: 5xVC KIA & 1xAK-47(SN 605685) CIA. 1430H 3-4 APC Ind 1XB-40 RKT launcher vic BS600568. 241435H Feb 69. Vic BS578642 2-4 APC made contact w/VC. Res: 1xAKA, 3xAKA. En Res: unk. 4th Recon engd VC at BS623702. Res: 1xWHA, en neg. 241440H Feb 69 1-4 CIA 2XB-40 RKT PAS and 5A Chi Com H/gren at BS623702. 241535H Feb 69. BS619702 1-4 engd VC element. Res: 8xAKA, enemy cas unk. 241610H Feb 69, BS619702 1-4 engd VC element. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xAK-47 CIA. 242230H Feb 69, BS698732 38th RF engd VC. Res: 3xAKA, 6xAKA, 24xVC KIA, 1xH/gren CIA & 2x45 cal pistols CIA. Opn QT 600 started 0800H for 3 days. Units: 2-6, 4-6, 4-5 and 6th Recon is reserve unit if something happens. Opn area: BT270210 to 250150 to 330150 to 330210. Opn Dong Choen 36 started 0700H for 3 days. Unit: 3-5. Opn area: BT190120, 190150, 370160, 316170.			JH
62	1245H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 112, BT346166, (en BT345168 at 0830H. Recd intel that 150 VC were at grids BT338162 - 338169 - 335167. Marines & PF's proceeded on patl and spotted 2xVC at BT345168. Engd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xVC KIA. PF's spotted approx 50-75 en in treeline. Called			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

RNA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

9

NO OF PAGES

17

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Feb 69

2400

25 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62	1245H	(con't)	arty on grid BT343167. Res: 1xVC KIA and many bloodtrails. Ptl followed bloodtrails, VC engd fm tree line, wounding 3xPF's, Marines and PF's assaulted killing 2xVC. Total res: 3xWHA, 3xVC KIA, 2xVC CIA were evac to Tam Ky. CIA: 4xAK-47's (SN not known), 3xChi Com H/gren. Called D/O for wounded. (Info only).		JHM
63	1315H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132, BS556892, (En) BS547887 at 0700H. RF's at above grid recd 60mm mort, 2xM-79 rds and approx 1,000 rds SA fire. Res: 4xciv WHA. Rtn fire, called arty. Fnd 2xVC KIA, many bloodtrails and drag marks. D/O for civ called & compl. (Info only) Notified: MAJ Kershaw & CPT Stitt(G2).		JHM
64	1405H		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans. (1) 0930H 2d Recon Company ARVN BS616709. Engd & killed 5xVC, CIA 1xAK-47. (2) 0950H 3-4 ARVN BS612700, engd & killed 2xVC & CIA 1xAK-47. (3) 1020H 3-4 ARVN BS612699 fnd 30 rds of 57 RR ammo.		JHM
65	1405H		26th Engr, CPT Decator, CC/26th Engr, BS614896 at 1350H. A VN civ truck approx 2 1/2 ton. Det mine. Neg cas. Road passable.		JHM
66	1415H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT305170 at 1355H. Recd 4xM79 rds and large amount of SAF. Neg cas or dam. Rtn fire w/neg assessment.		JHM
67	1425H		198th Bde, SP Fults, D/1-52, BT188153, (En) BT170140 at 0905H. Engd 3xNVA w/wpn. Evaded to NW. Checked area w/neg res.		JHM
68	1427H		198th Bde, SP Fults, A/1-52, BT136110, (En) BT136111 at 1230H. Obsr 1xVC evading, engd w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.		JHM
69	1430H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, Aero Scts, BS810460 at 1415H. Dtn 1xNAM. Neg wpn or ID, taken to LZ Bronco.		JHM
70	1310H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 113, BT336176 at 1530H. While rtn to C.F. a Kit Carson Sct told CAP th that 1xNVA was hiding in area. Check out and fnd 1xNVA. Evac to Tam Ky. Notified IPW SGT Granger. (Info only)		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

CONFIDENTIAL

WFO-Jama

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-148)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
71	1130H		198th Bde, MAJ Garrity. AD Request No 85. DTG: 251130H - 272400H Feb 69. Purpose: Conduct search for rkt loc. Area: fm BS5982 S on 58 grid line to Song Tra Kuc River follow river on N side to bdry at BS5676. Passed to PFC Shi at 1200H. Appr by LTC Nghin G-3 at 1450H. Appr by CPT Miller 1450H. Passed to 198th: SGT Stover at 1455H. Notified FSB CPT Crawford.		M	
72	1145H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1-1, BT113440 at 1130H. Engd 10-12 VC in village firing sq. Ptl is run fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, 3xAK-44 CIA. Notified: C/S SGT Loftis; G3 SGM Skytte; G2 SP Duke; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; USARV.		M	
73	1410H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-9, BS474864, (sn) BS515889 at 1115H. Element obsr 20-30 VC, making numerous crossing of river w/supplies. Called arty firecracker msn. Res: unk. 1100H CAP 132 BS559881. 1st element recd fire fm 60mm mort, called arty. Swept area fnd bloodtrails & 4xM-16 magazines.			
74	1415H		11th Bde SSG Winkler, CA compl LZ Gold. D/4-21 fm PZ BS725535 at 1403H to LZ BS582662 at 1425H. C&R/4-21 fm PZ BS725535 at 1435H to LZ BS597615 at 1422H.		M	
75	1420H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, A/1-1, BT180448 at 140 H. Recd 1xAPG red. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O at 1504H.		M	
76	1458H		198th Bde, SP Fuels, B/1-52, BT199155, (sn) BT198157 at 1414H. Recd SAF. Res: 1xUS KHA, 1xWHA(E). D/O compl at 1455H. Rtn fire. Res: 5xVC KIA, 2xAK-47(SN not known) & 1xNVA pack CIA. Notified: C/S SP Dollar; G3 SGM Skytte; G2 CPT Stitt; III MAF SSG Hoffmeyer; CPT Zitz USARV.		M	
77	1500H		Quang Ngai, MAJ Evans. Ref DJF #95 DTG: 221735H Feb 69. Res of opn TC #18 24 Feb 69. Friendly 32 KHA, 1xUS Advisor fm 4th Recon Company KHA, 79 WHA. En: 117 KIA (45 KIA by A/S & arty). 3xRPG -2, 5xAK-47, 1x50 cal MG, 1xChi Com 30 cal MB & 2xChi Com Auto rifles CIA. The area of contact			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)						PAGE NO 11		NO OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
77	1500H	(con't)	bounded by grids BS6071, BS6271, BS6068 & BS6268.					PHH	
78	1500H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, ARMV comp, B/3-1 fm PZ LZ Bronco at 1339H to LZ Dragon at 1429H.			M		PHH	
79	1509H		198th Bde, SP Fultz, A/1-52, BT137116, (En) BT137117 at 1355H. Obsr 2xNVA w/wpns, engd w/SAF. Res: unk.					PHH	
80	1515H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, 1-6. Request 1xtracker dog tm. No of days 2. Pick-up LHRF Pad. Time: 1600H. Passed to C/S: SSG Harris 1525H. Approved by SSG Harris. Passed to SGT Stover at 1540H.						
81	1516H		CLDC, SGT Bodine. RMK will be blasting in Rock Quarry at 1700H. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SMG Skytta.						
82	1523H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT288231 at 1450H. Recd 1x12mm rkt, rd. NCD.						
83	1535H		9th Engr, SGT Moore, S-3, BT270269 at 1455H. ARVN veh w/3 indiv hit mine. D/O 3xWHA(E) & dispatched sweep team to resweep area. (Info only).						
84	1540H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, B/1-1, BT306176 at 1445H. 2xM-48 tanks recd 2xRPG hits. Res: 1xUS WHA. D/O compl 1500H. Dam search light & M-73 MG. 50 cal MG track is moveable. Other track had 2 road wheels dam.			M			
85	1555H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, A/3-21, BT152239 at 1145H. In contact fm 300-400M N of Their Loc. Hvy AWP. Neg US cas. B/C. came on station 1200-1215H. Unk res. Left station A/3-21 still in contact 1245H. A/S called in. Res: 2 secondary explosives VC broke contact at 1310H. A Co is checking area. If they find anything the info will be passed.						
86	1555H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, Cobra OP 2-1 Inf, BT013398 at 1338H. Called arty on 9xVC w/packs & wpns. Res: 1xVC KIA, confirmed by VR; VC wearing green unif.			M			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-JAGG

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 770-346)						PAGE NO 12	NO OF PAGES 17	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 24 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
87	1559		1st Cag, CAP 1-3-9, Cpl Arnold, BS515875 at 1115H. Element moved into area to sweep area of arty impacted. Rec'd SA fire, returned fire and swept area. Fnd 3xVC KIA, 2 M-26 H/Gren. Fnd bloodtrails, also had 1xRF WHA. Detained 10xVC suspects. Info Only.					
88	1605		Tien Phuoc, SF LNO, BT132145 at 1500H. 1xMSF company in hvy contact engaged in hand to hand combat with hvy casualties on both sides. The enemy force, NVA/VCMF, is est to be a company or larger.			G2, C/S, CG, ADCA, ADCB, G3		
89	1613		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Stiltner, BT254206 at 1540H. obsr'd 1 MAM evading, engd. Res: 1 VC KIA.			M		
90	1615		III MAF, Cpt Zitz. Request daily report at 1800H of: #1 Total of friendly and enemy casualties #2 Total incoming, rockets and mortar rds. #3 Major damages. #4 Period covered is to be 0001 to 1800H daily. This is for CG III MAF briefing and will continue until further notice. Passed to G2 Action 251920H.					
91	1140		Tam Ky, Tien Phuoc, SSG Spiller at 1115H. #1 rec'd 10x122mm rkts vic of the arty position. #2 251145H rec'd 7x122mm rkt rds, total 17 rds 122mm rkt fire. #3 251130H 1xUS WHA(E). #4 251230H part of MSF are in contact vic BT133142. rec'd AW fire, SA fire and mortar fire. Res: 1 KHA, 10 WHA, G/S on station.			C/S, G3, G2		
92	1320		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-5, Cpl Arnold, BS712973 en: BS696976 at 1050H. Civ's moving from Le Thuy (2) were stopped by VC and asked for rice. Civ's refused, VC threw H/Gren at a child. Res: child's right foot was blown off. Brought to C.P. D/C III MAF, LTC Wetzel at 1100H to 27th Surg. Child's age is 10yrs old. Name: Nughn Thi Bon. (this is a VC/NVA RRPC)			Info Only. G2,		
93	1615		11th Bde, E/1st Cav, Sp Sheen, BS613622 at 1520H. Detained 3xVC, 12xw/wpps: 1 SKS #51173, 1 M-1 #2468150. Evac to Chu Lai for questioning. Notified IPW: Sp/4 Hamilton.			M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 61

PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-JAB/BA

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 13	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Feb 69	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
94	1645		B/1-6, 198th Bde, Sp Asbill, BS513943 at 1450H. Fnd 5xhuts, 15'x20', well camouflaged., and 12 well built bunkers w/over head cover. Fnd stakes for aiming rkts. Area size believed to be 250 m. by 300m. Area could not be seen from air because it was well camouflaged. Fnd 15xfresh graves. Fnd hole 7'x12' believed used to store rkts.				
95	1654		CLDC, Sgt Bodine. Alert condition Gray effective 1800H. TNTV EN ATK code Charlie.				
96	1705		196th Bde, D/4-31, PFC Farmer, AT819267 at 1630H. Eng'd 1xVC evading into hut, w/M-79 fire. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. Rec'd sec explo, 20' high w/white smoke.	M			
97	1754		1st CAG, CAP 1-4-3, Cpl Arnold, BS789844 en: BS789844 at 1600H. Patrol noticed 2xhuts that were occupied by 2xVN. Marines detained and evac to CAP 1-4-3 C.P. Res: 1xVN age 10 yrs old, other 30 yrs old. 10 yr old sent to Quang Ngai refugee center, 30 yr old is confirmed VC. VC is leading element to where he says some equip is stored. Info Only.				
98	1820		DTOC, Sp Simpson, G2. III MAF, daily report. 250001H to 251800H. Enemy KIA: 31. Friendly KHA: 1, friendly WHA(E): 15, friendly WHA(M): 12, RF and PF KHA: 1, RF and PF WHA(E): 10, IWC: 6, CSWC: 0, incoming rkts: 86, incoming mort: 49, incoming RR rds: 10. Major damages: two (2) aircraft rec'd light damage, one (1) 155mm how rec'd light dam and in now back in service. Two (2) M-48 tanks rec'd light dam. Passed to III MAF at 241820H, Cpt Zitz.				
99	1825		123d Avn, Aero Scouts, CWO McFall. #1 1330H BS775530 at 50' obs 1 MAM evading. #2 1400H BS810460 at 50' obs 1 MAM VC suspect, snatched and taken to Duc Pho. #3 1430H. BS812423 at 50' obs 2 MAM VC suspect evading into hut w/bunker. Eng'd hut w/gunship, res: 1 hut dest. 1500H #4 BS715408 at 50' obs 4 freshly dug graves.				
100	1830		198th Bde, C/4-3, Sgt Stover, BS569775 at 1745H. Eng'd 2 VC evading, wearing packs. Res: 1xVC KIA				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)						PAGE NO 14	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
100	1830 (cont'd)		1 9mm pistol SN was not readable, documents in pack.			M	
101	1903		Quang Ngai, 2d ARVN, Sgt Keller at 1450H. #1 2/4 APC and 1xCo 3-5 eng'd 1 Co of VC. Res: 4 KIA, 10 WHA, neg enemy cas. #2 251615H, 3-4 APC's eng'd 1 VC Co vic BS627680. Res: 6 MVA KIA, 3 WHA. #3 251625H 3-4 Bn eng'd unk size VC force. Res: 5 VC KIA, 2 AK-47s CIA. Info Only.				
102	0748		Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller at 0748H. #1 Recd 2 rds of unk type. #2 250750H. Recd 4 unk type rkt rds, 1 every 5 min. 1 hit Quang Ngai High School, 2 VNC WHA.				
103	0930		196th Bde, G5, Sp Johnson. D/4-31 Inf Fnd 56 refugees at AT817263-relocated at Nui Lac Son, 3 males, 19 females, 3/4 children.				
104	1115		Quang Ngai, Sgt Keller, PRU agent report dated 23 Feb 69, stated 4xUS personnel are being held by the VC vic Loc Dien Temple, Tho Loc (H), Son Troung (V) Son Tinh (D) BS601746. Quang Ngai also received the report from 4-4 ARVN on 23 Feb. Passed to 198th Bde, Sp/4 Rims.				
105	1235		AO request 86, 196th, Sp Cerar. DTG: ASAP-282400H Feb 69. Purpose: conduct search and clear opns. Area: BT180460 N. to BT180488 W. to AO boundary, grid squares 1847; 1848, 1947, 1948. Passed to 1-1 Cav Sgt Stiltner, approved by Cpt Estes. Passed to Chung Yung, approved at 252100H by Col Hong. Approved by G3 Cpt Miller. Passed to 196th Bde Sp Trogdon 251440H. Passed to 196th Bde as approved, rec'd by Sp/4 Brooks 252102H. FSE Cpt Crawford.				
106	1650		11th Bde, Sgt Winkler. Army comp. A/3-1 PZ LZ Amy at 1712H to LZ BSL87604 at 1759.			M	
107	1700		G5, Sgt Muller. D/4-31 AT817263, 23 refugees evac to Nui Lac Son. D/2-1 AT988368, 23 refugees evac to Que Son. D/4-31 AT837244, 3 refugees evac to Nui Lac Son.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 15	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Feb 69	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
108	1800		CI, 20 Clifton. CI Reports: 400 man unit obs 250600H Feb 69 loc vic BS730893, BS726895, BS714884, BS724880. Msn: plan to attack Binh Duc (V), Binh Son (D), the unit is reported to have 4x82mm mortars. 241400H. Feb 69, 60 man suicide unit; a 12 man squad from the unit loc at BS700920 w/the msn to attack Chu Lai in the near future. Each man had a map of Chu Lai. The sqd is reported to have 1xmine of unk type. Their heads are shaved. Passed to CIDC, Cpt Jorgenson. 198th Bde, Sp Rins, 1st CAG Col Edgeman.		Maj Kershaw.	
109	1800		DTCC, G3, 1800H. DTCC (Maj Craver) to 196th Bde: place D/3-21 OPCON to 198th, 1-52 Inf effective 1800H, 2x105mm How moved to LZ East (B/3-82 Arty) Reenf fires of Btry DS 1-52d Inf, insure 3-82 Arty notified. Move 1xInf Co to blocking pos Hill 163 vic BT122182 est block O/A 261200H, notify Div when block est. Rec'd by LTC Gecoma, 196th Bde 1805H.			
110	1800		DTCC, G3, DTCC (Maj Craver) to 198th Bde: D/3-21 Inf OPCON to 1-52d Inf effective 1800H plt B/3-82d Arty loc LZ East will fire reenf fires for Btry DS 1-52 Inf. Co 3-21 Inf will est block vic Hill 163 vic BT122182 on/a 261200H. Div will notify 198th Bde when in pos. CO 1-52d coord w/3-21 Inf, 3-82d Arty, SF Camp Cntr and Tien Phuoc Dist Chief. Rec'd by Maj Borge 198th Bde at 1805H.			
111	1855		Quang Ngai, Aero Scouts - 123d Avn, Sgt Keller, III MAP, USARV, BS629710 at 1755H. Eng'd UNSEF w/wpns. Res: 12 VC KIA. Credit is given to 123d Avn.		C/S, G3, G2, M	
112	1910		Ha Thanh, Sgt Sandfero, BS337654 at 1145H. Rec'd E-40 rkt, 82mm mort, AW and SA fire; enemy est to be platoon plus. Res: 3 CIDG KIA.		G3	
113	2100		39th Engr, 630 Lt Engr Co, BS729610 at 1730H Rec'd 1 unk type mort rd. NCD.			46
114	2115		Quang Ngai, Maj Evans. FRU Agent Report: On the night of 25-26 Feb 69, VC will attack Quang Ngai City with 3d Work Cite (Regt 3-AK for 22d Regt). En 4-8 and 3-8 will attack through			47
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-346)					PAGE NO 16	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAN DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 Feb 69	2400	25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
114	2115	(cont'd)	Tra Khoc bridge and refugee camp in western Son Tinh. If our positions are not strong enough VC will enter city. PRU's requested a raid ASAP in following position. BS600780, BS609780, BS609766 and in and along Tra Khuc; BS573651, BS573758, BS583758, BS588758. Passed Maj Kershaw. to 198th Bde, Sp/4 Eisenbarth 252235H.			
115	2135		MAC-13, Civil Affairs, Sgt Randall, communist unit, name Hoa Tien, have rfts, will shell airbase and Chu Lai from 25-28 Feb 69. Will attack Quang Ngai and Quang Tin Provinces, District Headquarters of both provinces. Present loc BT384035 and BT405005. F/6 rating by MAC-13.			g
116	2215		196th Bde, Sp Graklinoff, OP's 2-1, PT002368 and LT045376 at 1952H. 251952H 1Z Ross obsr'd mortar muzzle flash at BT035375. Processed 105mm arty on location, unk res. 252000H Tiger OP rec'd 7 rds unk type, all duds. 252005H Cobra OP rec'd 5 rds unk type, all duds.			g
117	2240		11th Bde, R/3-1, LT Clark, BS469609 at 2230H. Obsr'd movement, fired mort and arty. Res: 4 secondary explosions.			g
118	2320		1st CAG, CAP 1-3-2, BS562878 at 2300H. CAP 1-3-2Z reports unk size enemy force at BS562878. Female VC interrogated by the PFs stated that C-125 platoon is at above grid, had 1x60mm mort, 1x.30 cal MG, total of 50 VC (some female). CAP 1-3-2Z will call for H and I fire and have a "Base Ball Game" tomorrow.			g
119	1930		196th, A/1-46, Sp Graklinoff, BT057403 at 1915H. Eng'd 25 VC. Res: 6 VC KIA.		H, G3	g
120	1940		1-1 Cav, B/1-1, Sgt Stiltner, BT303180 at 1740H. B Trp obsr'd holes in ground, eng'd w/H/Gren. Res: 10 NVA KIA.		G3	g
121	2230		1st Cav, B/C/1-10Cav, Sgt Egbert, BT311170 at 1330-1900H. Eng'd UNSEF. Res: 157 NVA KIA, 5 IWC, 4 CSWC. Friendly: 2 KHA, 10 WHA(E), (1 WHA(E) fm B-16 Arty), 2 WHA(M).			g
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 17	NO OF PAGES 17
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION EOC		CIN IAI, RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	25 Feb 69	2400 25 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
122	1128		198th Ide, Lt Stovall. Warlord request for 26 Feb 69 for 198th LID from 0730H to 1130H. At 0730H to 0930H report to 1-6 Inf, call sign: Mango Raffle, freq: 55.25, msn: snatch one MAM Target: BT: 3510 - 4004 - 3613 - 4304. On completion of above msn report to 5-46 Inf at 0930H to 1130H. Call sign: Modest Canoe, freq: 63.05. Mission: snatch 1 MAM, target: 6687 - 7087 - 6690 - 7090. Approved by Maj Craver G3. Passed to AAE, Lt Lyons 1945H. Passed to 198th Ide Sp Eisenbarth at 0500H.			JS
123	2020		196th Ide, Sp Graklinoff, Que Son, BT038348 on: BT043347 at 1945H. Village of Son Thanh rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort and SA.		G3	JS
124	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd counter-offensive opns in the Americal Div AO w/light contact reported fm detail search and patrolling opns. In the Oregon AO B/4-31 airmoved fm PZ vic AT836244 to LZ West w/C/4-31 backloading comp 1137H. D/1-52 airmoved fm PZ LZ Young to LZ Professional. A/1-52 CA'd fm PZ vic BT118074 to cold LZ vic BT147110 comp 1150H. D/3-21 became OPCON 1-52 Inf at 1800H. In the Duc Pho AO, B/3-1 airmoved fm PZ LZ Bronco to LZ Dragon comp 1429H. C,D and R/4-21 CA'd fm PZ vic BS725535 to two cold LZ's vic BS597615, BS582662 comp 1522H. In Vernon Lake II, A/3-1 airmoved fm PZ LZ Amy to LZ vic BS487604 comp 1759H.			JS
125	2400		Americal Daily Totals: 3 KHA, 16 WHA(E), 11 WHA(M), 171 NVA, KIA, 42 VC KIA, 14 IWC, 4 CSWC.			JS
126	2400		Journal Closed.			JS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
DOUGLAS M, CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3						

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit locations as of 25 FEB 69...

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>		
193th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT459016</u>		
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>		
A Co	<u>BT421047</u>		
B Co	<u>BT578961</u>		
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>		
D Co	<u>BT435079</u>		
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>		
Recon	<u>BT435079</u>		
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>		
A Co	<u>BT054405</u>		
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
C Co	<u>BT100411</u>		
D Co	<u>BT108428</u>		
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>		
Recon	<u>BT066469</u>		
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>		
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
B Co	<u>BS763864</u>		
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>		
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>		
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>		
Recon	<u>BS640874</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

A Co	BS538824	_____	_____
B Co	BS538824	_____	_____
Recon	BS538824	_____	_____
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436	_____	_____
A Co	BS932222	_____	_____
B Co	BS752436	_____	_____
C Co	BS872234	_____	_____
D Co	BS731528	_____	_____
E Co	BS731528	_____	_____
Recon	BS752436	_____	_____
4 31 Inf Bn CP	BS731528	_____	_____
A Co	BS474525	_____	_____
B Co	BS635380	_____	_____
C Co	BS726546	_____	_____
D Co	BS 715534	_____	_____
E Co	BS474525	_____	_____
Recon	BS744525	_____	_____
3 1st Cav (Armor)	BS812383	_____	_____
6 11 Art Bn CP	BS811397	_____	_____
A Btry	BS730528	_____	_____
B Btry	BS449612	_____	_____
C Btry	BS539825	_____	_____
D Btry	BS474525	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	T435079	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

P Co	BT001385	_____	_____	_____
R Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT128225	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT093172	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT1332202	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT915238	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT814244	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT818255	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT974233	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT175470	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT028348	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT051249	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250 AT913235	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231315		
A Trp	BT241401		
B Trp	BT282221		
C Trp	BT303190		
7 8th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
Div Arty	CHU LAI		
3-16 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311	BS573965	
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT94343	
3-18 Arty CP	BT515050		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
6-56 Arty CP	BS530037		
G/55th Arty	BT438073	BS448612	
1 C2 Arty CP	BS70561-	BS630850	
A Btry	BS753432		
B Btry	BS630853	BT438073	
C Btry	BT564044		
D Btry	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	AT998326		
B Co	BT027342		
C Co	AT946344		

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

193th (cont)

1-92 Inf Bn CP	BT173078			
A Co	B 173078			
B Co	BT188157			
C Co	BT173078			
D Co	BT173078			
E Co	BT178078			
Recon	BT779847			
1-17 Cav (Armor)	BT550010			
1-14 Arty Bn CP	BS571963			
A Btry	BT439075			
B Btry	BT172076			
C Btry	S630853			
D Btry	BS812383			
11th Inf Bde CP	BS449611			
3-1 Inf Bn CP	BS449611			
A Co	BS487606			
B Co	BS731528			
C Co	BS812383			
D Co	BS449611			
E Co	BS449611			
Recon	BS449611			
4-3 Inf Bn CP	BS538824			
A Co	BS665732			
B Co	BS665732			
C Co	BS569772			

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)				PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
			0001	26 Feb 69	2400 26 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	Journal Opened.			
2	252300H	(dlyd) CLDC, MAJ Steward, Sector I at 252300H Feb 69. CLDC recd 2xunk size mort rds. Subsector I went to yellow alert.			
3	0130H	III MAF, LT Berry, Coastal Group 6, BS732731 at 252300H Feb 69. Yabuta (VN coastal surveillance) recd 2xB-40 rkt rds and SA/AMF. Res: 2xVN KM, 3xVN sailors WHA.			
4	0100H	2d ARVN Div, SGT Keller, Quang Ngai at 251700H Feb 69. Cancel AG's No 77 & 72.			
5	0230H	2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky. Opn QT 78 starts 260800H for 1 day. Participating units are 1st plat of B/1-1 Cav & R Co's 928, 725 & 723. Area: BT2221, 2624, 2922, 2519. Type opn is combat sweep.			
6	0300H	198th, 5-46, LZ Dottie, BS630855 at 0205H. Recd 50 82mm mort rds. Res: 2xWHA(M).			
7	0405H	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, B/1-20, BS766452 & BS778462 (un) at 0300H. Recd sniper fire fm E & W, 1xRPG rd fm E & 2xRPG rds fm W. Engd w/81mm mort & arty, also SAF.			
8	0420H	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, R/3-1, BS458608 at 0400H. 4xVC tripped trip flare. Perimeter recd 4-5 4/gren 2 rds of RPG & 3-4 rds SAF. Engd VC w/unk res.			
9	252200H	(dlyd) DTGC to III MAF. Unconfirmed rpt of possible VC/NVA atk against pop center. (1) TOI: 251945H 252005H Feb 69. (2) Location: BTO43347. (3) Hamlet: N/A (4) Village: Son Thanh. (5) Tgt: Military & Civilian. Passed to III MAF LT Berry at 252345H Feb 69. Additional info. Que Son rptd to 2-1 Inf that they recd 5x82mm mort rds. Res: NCD. Further info & a full report will follow from 196th.			
10	0435H	11th Bde, SGT Bacon, C/4-21, BS583627 at 0405H. Recd sniper fire & 10 rds of unk size mortar fire. Res: neg CBS.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 68

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11	0505H		198th Bde, SP Stola, D/1-6, Fat City at 0347H. Fat City rec'd 30 rds mixed mort, 60/82mm. Res: 4xWHA(L) & 3xWHA(M).				
12	0550H		196th Bde, D/4-31, AT811257 at 0455H - 0515H. Rec'd 2 rds 82mm mort. RCD.				
13	0630H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.				
14	0805H		198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4-3, BS573774 at 0135H. Obsr 5xVC while on ambush, eng w/Claymore. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
15	0810H		11th Bde, SP Shoen, C/4-21, BS583627 at 252110H. Feb 69. Engd 1xVC who det trip flare. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
16	0820H		198th Bde, SP Ball, D/1-6, BT444090 at 0645H. While sweeping through area dtn 1xMAM, neg ID. Will evac to LZ Bayonet.				
17	0820H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4-21, BS575644 at 0735H. Rec'd 5-6 82mm mort rds. Res: 3xWHA(M).	M			
18	0830H		198th Bde, SP Ball, Tien Phouc, 0810H. Rec'd approx 10 rds 57 RR fire, BT123115. Res: neg cas. Notified: G3 SF Brgn				
19	0840H		11th Bde, CPT Clark, A/3-1 is OPCON to 4-21 eff 0815H.				
20	0848H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, B/4-31, AT970256 at 0815H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
21	0905H		196th Bde, SP Trogden, A/3-21, ARMV compl. P2 BT128225 at 0700H; LZ East at 0740H.	M			
22	0905H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT238347 at 0730H. Obsr 1xMAM evading, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
23	0906H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT315350 at 0725H. Dtn 1xMAM 18-20 yrs old dressed in gray unif, neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawkhill. Notified: 1PW SGT Granger.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 230-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
24	0907H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT301372 at 0745H. Obsr 1xPM evading, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			M	
25	0908H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT315350 at 0745H. Obsr 1xPM evading, engd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			M	
26	0910H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT301372 at 0800H. Dtn 1xPM, 20-40 yrs old, neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawkhill.				
27	0912H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th, BT235499 at 0815H. Dtn 1xFemale, 18-20yrs old. Evac to Hawkhill.				
28	0930H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller, BT120138 at 0730H. Recd 10 rds of 57mm RR fire. Res: NCD.				
29	0940H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/1-6, BT444090 at 0910H. Evac 3xPM for questioning to LZ Bayonet.				
30	0948H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 143, BS785837 at 251920H Feb 69(dlyd). Took PW to location of his wpn and encountered another VC. Both VC tried to escape, engd. Res: 2xVC KIA. CIA 6xChi Com H/gren 4xM-26 H/gren, 2xcantridge belts & clothing. Info only.				
31	1000H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3-1, BS840364 at 0830H. Recd SA & M-79 fire. Res: 1xUS WMA(E). D/O compl 0920H.			M	
32	1051H		198th Bde, SP Ball, A/1-52, BT134144 at 0955H. Engd 1xNVA w/SAF. Res: 1xNVA KIA; 1xAR-47 CIA, SH/CII4014II			M	
33	0550H		198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, C/4-3, BS569772 at 0510H. 2xNVA fm H & I H/gren not thrown far enough. D/O compl.				
34	0804H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, C/3-1, BS765403 at 0638H. 1xUS accidentally shot himself in the foot. D/O 260945H compl. He was cleaning his wpn.				
35	0810H		1xPM, 20-40 yrs old, neg wpn or ID. Evac to Hawkhill.				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-326)					PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, NVN	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
35	0810H	196th Bde, SGT Kontak, Req Sniffer msn to run in 260800H - 21800H. Msn #82. Req free fire. Passed to Tam Ky SSG Spiller. Appr by LT Quyen 0830H. Passed to Tien Phuoc. Cleared SFC Sandifer. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Stiner. Appr CPT Estes. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Holley. Appr by CPT Watts. Appr G3 CPT Miller. Passed to 196th Bde PFC Farmer. Notified FSE: CPT Crawford & SFC Smith				
36	0940H	Quang Ngai, SGT Keller, CAP 1-3-1, Binh Son 252255H Feb 69. (1) PF plat #21 on night ptl made contact w/UNSEP. Res: 1xVC KIA. 2xH/gren & 1xM-16 CIA & 1xPF WHA. (2) 252330H Feb 69, BS7074, Jump Base Camp recd 2xBn 40 rkt rds. Res: 2xKHA & 3xWHA. (3) 252150H Feb 69, Binh Son recd 5x82mm mort at Bridge. Res: NCD. (4) 0035H, Tam Ky, rpts 3xRD men killed by US arty at 0121125. (5) 0645H 4-4/Bn BS602748. Recd B-40 fire, rtn fire. Res: 3xKHA, 4xWHA, 5xVC KIA, 1xM-1 carb & 1x45 cal pitol CIA. (6) 0745H BS602748 4-4/Bn captured 1xNVA. Item #4 passed to FSE 1105H LTC Durbin.				
37	0941H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiner, B/1-1, BT269217 at 0925H. Fnd 1x122mm rkt. Dest.				
38	1000H	39th Engr, SGT Beulmer, B/39th Engr, BS619882 at 0805H. 5 ton trk det mine. Neg cas. Trk moderate dam. Trk was part of mine sweep tm.				
39	1010H	198th Bde, CPT Quinonols. LRRP Box req for LRRP Indiana. Box: UL BS440970; LR BS470930. Msn: Area recon for enemy movement and activities. Time for 261800H Feb to 021800H Mar 69. Posted G-2/G-3 Sit Map. Notified SSG: CPT Sharp. AG appr by G3 CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde appr CPT Quinonols				
40	1020H	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, B/4-21, BS635380 at 0405H. Recd 1xH/gren on bunker line. Res: 1xUS WHA(3). D/O compl at 0430H.			M	
41	1020H	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, C/4-21, BS583630 at 0955H. Engrd 4xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.			M	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION					FROM	TO
LOCATION					HOUR	DATE
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC					0001	26 Feb 69
CHU LAI, RVN					2400	26 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
42	1034H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS623864 0925H. Fnd 1xVC KIA. Apparently fm last night's attac on LZ Dottie. Notified MACV.	M		
43	0825H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, BT303180 at 1834H. Ref DJF # 121 25 Feb 69. F/8th recd credit for 30 NVA KIA. C/1-1 totals should read 127 NVA KIA. Total 157 NVA KIA. Notified: C/S; G2; G3; III MAF CPT Reths; USARV MAJ Stronach.	M		
44	0950H		1st Cag, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-10, BS623900, (En) BS620900 at 252255H Feb 69 (dlyd). Ptl in ambush pos when VC opened fire. Rtn fire, called illumination and HE on VC pos. Sweep of area fnd 1xVC KIA, 1xM-16 rifle CAI and numerous bloodtrails. 1xPF WHA, also CIA 7 mags of ammo, 2xM-26 H/gren. (Info only)			
45	1043H		198th Bde(rptd 1-52), SP Ball, D/3-21, BT093173, (En) BT085194 at 0955H. Obsr en evading. Fired arty w/unlk res.			
46	1050H		198th Bde, SP Ball, 1-52, 1000H. Tien Phuoc: CLOC believes VC Bn located in grid BT0615.			
47	1150H		Tam Ky, SGT Spiller at 1050H. Recd 1x122mm rd at BT317217 and at BT292230, both rds landed in rice paddy w/neg cas or dam.			
48	1200H		198th Bde, SP Ball, Warlord 123d AVA, BS601870 at 1130H. Dtn 1xMAM evac to Bayonet. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M		
49	1200H		198th Bde, MAJ Garrity. As of 241145H Feb 69 D/3-21 Inf is no longer OPCON to 1-52d Inf. By order of General Clement. Arty on LZ East back under control of 196th. Passed to 196th LT Hughes. Passed to 198th SGT Stover. Passed to FSE CPT Crawford.			
50	1201H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/3-1, BS836365 at 1120H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(E). D/O at 1145H to LZ Bronco.	M		
51	1215H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stover, B/1-1, BT258206 at 1110H. obsr 5xVC w/wps, engd w/unlk res.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL DUTY					SIGNATURE	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 320-344)				PAGE NO 6	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN	FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 26 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1225H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS597642 at 1200H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	
53	1225H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3-1, BS435657 at 1140H. Fnd 5xVC KIA as a res of H/I men fired last night fm LZ Cork. Neg wpn. Notified: C/S SP Miller; G3 SP Margan; G2 SGT Overlin; III MAF SSG Phenix; USARV MAJ Richards.	M	
54	1250H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS614895 at 1140H. Fnd 15lb mine in road. Dest.	M	
55	1310H		11th Bde, SGT Hicks, HQ, 1-20, LZ Liz, 1300H. Recd 1xRPG rd. Res: neg cas or dum.		
56	1343H		1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th, BT255454 at 1255H. (1) Obsr 7 large sampans engd w/rkts. Res: 7 sampans dest. (2) At 1310H, BT288374, obsr 4 large sampans, engd w/M-60. Res: 4xsampans dest. (4) At 1310H, BT299278, obsr 4 large sampans engd w/rkts. Res: 4 sampans dest. Total: 15 sampans dest.		
57	0915H		9th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9th Engr, BT094534 at 0820H. Culvert blown on both sides of road at above grid. Materials being staged at CP. Repair as soon as road is open. Road is passable. Notified CSIC: SFC Cornet.	M	
58	0945H		1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 132Z, BS538854 at 0800H. A Co of VC was spotted at above grid, moving NE. Called arty w/unlk res. Will sweep area after arty has ceased. (Info only).		
59	1032H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th, BS633811 at 0920H. 2xculverts partially blown. Road open to 1xlane traffic. Notified CSIC: SGT Cornet.	M	
60	1035H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, A/39th Engr, BS609904 at 0845H. Crater in bypass 3' by 6'. Will repair later today. Notified: CSIC SFC Cornet.	M	
61	1135H		196th Bde, LT Dickerson (SP Brooks). Cancel AO ext #83. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Cerow.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-146)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 26 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
62	1340H	1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th, BT236494 at 1235H. Obsr 7 sampans engd w/M-60. Res: 7xsampans dest.				
63	1345H	1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th, BT268423 at 1300H. Ober 1xMAM evading, eng'd. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
64	1413H	196th Bde, SP Liporto, F/17, BT167494 at 1145H. Engd 1xVC w/SAF. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
65	1550H	196th Bde, SP McCann, C/2-1, AT974340 at 1345H. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M			
66	1656H	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-1, BS612952, (En) BS632958-635963-638958 at 1430H. RD's & village chief rptd 150XNVA at above grids. Notified arty to fire H & I on grids. (Info only).				
67	1710H	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-2, BS777868 (En) BS774856 at 0330H. While on ptl, a RD member stepped on M-16 mine. Res: 1 KHA. (Info only)				
68	1000H	11th Bde, SSG Winkler, Request AO Est #84 be extended to BS6062 E to BS6462 S to BS6460. Passed to Quang Ngai: SGT Keller 1455H. Appr by LTC Nghin 1530H. Appr by G-3 CPT Miller. Passed to 11th Bde: SSG Winkler. Notified: FSE SFC Byers.				
69	1225H	SF LNO, LT Bernhardt, Tien Phuoc at 1220H. (1) Tien Phuoc camp rec rkt and mort. MSF at BT12149 engd est VC Co, dug in. Requested G/S. 1225H Passed to AAE. 1xrkts hit the arty fuel dump and started a fire in the area. A total of 5xrkts were recd. (2) 251245H Feb 69 at BT134135 CIDG's recd AWF fm BT136149. RF Co at BT136197 base of Hill. LF Co will eng.	C/S G3 G2			
70	1230H	19th Engr, SGT Moore, D/9th Engr, BT119489 at 0925H. Fnd 2x barricades 10M apart made out of brush and parts of culvert at above coord. Removed, continued sweep.				
71	1700H	1-1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8th, BT251495 at 1630H. Recd AWF, neg dam. Rtn fire w/unlk res.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				000 1	26 Feb 69	2400 26 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
72	1257H	198th Bde, LT Stovall. Request Warlords for 5-46 Inf. Purpose: Sniffer msg. Time: 270800H - 270900H Feb 69. Call sign: Modest Canoe; Freq 63.05. 1st target area: BS650880 - BS700880 - BS650950 - BS640960. 2d target area: BS560850 - BS540880 - BS500900 - BS600800. Request representative of Warlords report to 123d AVN at 270730H Feb 69 for briefing. Disapproved G-3 MAJ Craver - use organic acft. Passed to CPT McCreary, AAE, 1705H. Passed to 198th: MAJ Garrity.				
73	1655H	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson. LZ Professional at 1430H. Recd 2x82mm mortars, outside peri. NCD.				
74	1320H	11th Bde, Aero Scouts Request. Purpose: VR of VLII. Time: 270730 - 271130H Feb 69, Call Sign: Hasty Batter 43, Freq: 61.15 LZ Cork Target Area: BS 4064 - BS 4964 - BS 4960 - BS 4060. Reason: to check for any enemy activity Prior to VR contact Cortly Radish 43 at LZ Cork, Freq: 55.20. DTS approved for G3, MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, SP Godrin, 261815H				
75	1635H	Tam Ky, CPT Samms. Unit posing on Country. Blossom Freq 68.60 as "Air Force Radio" Passed to Div Sig Office CPT Branovich 1637H. 1720 - "AF Radio" sending transmission request- ing that someone send someone to investigate a Marine truck receiving sniper fire grid BT350180.				
76	1655H	198th Bde, SGT Edmundson, B/1-6, BS512943, at 1627H. Unit was destroying VC base camp; and G3 SP Morgan 15 graves w/bodies, 10-15 days old w/out clo- thing. Were killed by airstrike; carried as disc.			C/S SSG Loftis G2 LTC Nelson III MAF COC SSG Hofmyer, SSG Isalters USARV CPT Fields	
77	1700H	1/1 Cav, SP Hausman. F/8 BT 220487, 1635H Engd 2xMAM avading. Res 2xVC KIA, Neg wpns or ID			M	
78	1040H	198th Bde, SP Ball, 1-52, BT 136133, EN BT 131139, 0945H. Tien Phuoc (D) RE's obs large				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES		
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION						9	13		
						LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
						FROM		TO	
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC						0001	26 Feb 69		
CHU LAI, RVN						2400	26 Feb 69		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS					
78	1640H(cont)	VC force at above grid. Firing arty at this time. Unk res.							
79	1700H	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-3-2&1-3-2Z, BS560889 - 571881 - 550881, EN BS 557882, 0800H Elements moved into above grids 1-3-2 called arty on VC. Locations at BS557882 after receiving fire fm VC w/30 cal M/G & 60mm mort. Recd zone sweep fm arty, 1-3-2Z swept area fm BS 560889 in southerly direction toward BS550881 Fnd nothing. Called arty on Co of VC at BS750850 could not sweep area due to AD and location of district line. Enemy loc was reported to District Headquarters. All elements returned to their CP's. (Info only)							
80	1715H	CLDC, SGT Kent. Alert Condition Gray eff 1800H TMTV EN ATK Is CLDC Code Charlie.							
81	1719H	1/1 Cav, SP Housman F/8 BT244475, 1700H. Engd 4xMAM evading: Res: 1xVC KIA; 3xMAM detained for questioning; evac to Hawkhill.	M						
82	1725H	198th Bde, SP Fultz A/1-6 BT432054, 1645H. Engd USEF Res 2xVC KIA; 2xAK47 CIA.	M						
83	1726H	Tam Ky, SSG Spiller BT131150, 1330H. RF made contact w/VC. Res 6xVC KIA, 2xRF KHA, 2x RF's WHA 2600H at BT300280 RF's engd VC. Res 1xRF KHA, 1xMI carb lost.							
84	1735H	198th Bde, SGT Stover, A/1-52 BT142143, 1725H. Recd AW fire. Res: 1xWHA(E) also fnd 1xPPD M/G	M						
85	1740H	1/1 Cav, SP Housman, F/8 BT323317, 1730H. Engd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, Neg wpn or ID	M						
86	1750H	SF LWO, SGT Sandifer, Tien Phuoc, 1730H. SF Camp recd 7x122mm rkts at BT106142. Neg cas or dam.	G3						
87	1802H	11th Bde, SGT Hicks, A-19 Engr, BS783434, 1245H. A-19 Engr's recd an est 200 rds AWF and 100 rds SAF. Rtn fire, Res: NCD							
88	1855H	196th Bde, SP Brooks. Ar Mv compl. A/4-31 PZ Karen to LZ AT836244, PZ261130H to LZ261225H							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-146)						PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 26 Feb 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 26 Feb 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
88	1855H	(cont)	D/4-31 PZ AT836244 to LZ Karen, PZ 261144H to LZ 261243H	M			
89	1855H		196th Bde, SP Brooks. AR iv compl. E/3-21 PZ Center LZ Chu Lai, PZ 260905H LZ 261200H C/3-21 PZ Chu Lai LZ Center, PZ 260845H LZ 261232H	M			
90	1900H		196th Bde, SP Brooks. CA Compl Cold.1 Plat C/2-1 PZ AT 978340 LZ Ryder, PZ 261710H LZ 261740H	M			
91	1930H		198th Bde, SP4 Fultz, Tien Phone PF's, BS133143 1800H. PF's obsr VC digging mortar positions, Adj Arty res, Unk.				
92	1618H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, D/4-21, BS570627, 1555H Rec'd SA fire. Res: 2xWHA(E), 1xKHA. Part of D/O compl 1555H. Air strikes are still being put in. 1800H D-Co has pulled back and is not receiving SAF. Total cas at this time are 3xKHA, 2xWHA(E), and 1xVC KIA.	C/S SPS Johnson SGT France, G3 LTC Nelson, G2 M			
93	1855H		Quang Ngai, SGT Keller. 260400 BT249168 1-6 ARVN Rec'd 10 rds of 82mm mort & 5xB-40 rkts. Res: 6xKHA, 5xVC KIA, 2xIWC 1040H - BS613667 2-4 & 4th Recon engd NVA, Res 5x NVA KIA, 2xLT. M/C CIA, 1xRPG-2 CIA, 1x KHA 1120H 4th Recon 568710 Det mine, Res: 1xKHA, 2xKHA. 1205H 2-4 ARVN BS611667, Res: 1x WHA fm SAF 1050H BT317217 RF elem rec'd 2x122mm rkt NCD 1230H BS611667 2-4 ARVN CIA: 1xAK47, 4xB-40 rds 1x82mm mort sight 1500H BS611667 2-4 ARVN engd USEF NVC force, Res 3xNVA KIA, 1xNVA CIA, 2xIWC, 6xFLD PKS & 1xKHA 0730H Son Tinh OP-BS692777 recd 15x rds 75mm AR fire Res: 1x60mm mort damaged 1330H BT131150 MAT6 w/1-10 engd NSEF Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xKHA, 2xWHA				
94	1015H		196th Bde, Graklanoff, BT25374 D-2-1 1817H. While moving into NDF point man tripped CHICOM grenade booby trap. Res: 1x Kit Carson Scout KHA, 2x US WHA(E). Dust off Complete				

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI RVN	0000	26 Feb 69	2400	26 Feb 69	
95	1930H		198th Bde, SP4 Rultz, Tien Phouc SF Camp, 1800H. Rec'd 8x122mm rockets. NCD			G3 G2	
96	1935H		198th Bde, CPT Quinones, LRRP Indiana, 1830H LRRP Indiana inserted at BS452956 1830H UL BS4497 LR BS4793. FSE CPT Notes				
97	1950H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, SF Tien Phouc, 1900H. OPs at BT 128133, BT135127, BT114119. Receiving 82mm/60mm morts, 57 RR and 50 cal MG fire. 1 CIDG KHA, 3 CIDG WHA			G3	
98	2030H		11th Bde, MAJ Erickson, D/4-21, BS560628, 1920H Rec'd 15 rds 82mm mort. Down wind from peri. About 10 HE explosions, other rounds were per- haps dud, a few were heard to pop after impact. a trace of CS was smelled. Troops have protective masks. Em- ployment of CS confirmed at 2100H by SGT Bacon, 11th Bde.				
99	1720H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, 4-3, BS677755, 1425H PF's rec'd AW & SA fire. Reaction force of 4-3 fm CHIC went to assist. Res: 2xPF's WHA(E) At 1440H 1xUS(4-3) WHA(E) 1x US (H-17th) WHA(E), 2x US (4-3) KHA evac by CC ship. Contact broken 1710H. Also 1730H 3xMACV advisors WHA(E), Total 2xUS KHA 2xUS WHA(E) Americal 3 PFS WHA(E), 3 MACV WHA(E)			G3 SP5 Mangan M	
100	2120H		2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky. OPN TK/12. starts 270600H Feb 69 1 day opn. Area BT3020, BT325200, BT330145, BT280145. Units CAP 1-1-2, CAP 1-1-3, & PF Klt. Pass to 198th Bde: SGT Stover 262123H. Pass to 1/1 Cav: SSG Egbert 2129H. FSE CPT Notes.				
101	2200H		198th Bde, Benhan, C/4-3, BS568786, 2005H. Eng'd 4xVC w/claymores, Res: 1xVC KIA.			M	
102	2225H		DIOC, SFC Susac. Mission of D/1-52 is to move from NDP along ridge line to Hill 100 within grid square BT1314. This grid is cleared from now until D/1-52 no longer needs it. This has been cleared by COL Isley and COL Tho, Tam Ky				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE	

A

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
					12	13
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TUC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR
				0001	26 Feb 69	2400
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
103	2225H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, D/4-31, AT907252 2025H Eng'd 4 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 WHA(E)		JS	
104	2300H		Tam Ky, SP Bishop, 2145 - 2215. Tam Ky City rec'd 15 rds mixed 60x82mm mort. Neg assessment of casualties or damage		JS	
105	2150H		11th Bde, LT Clark, LZ Bronco, BS813421, 2148H Rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort. NCD		JS	
106	2300H		Tam Ky, SP Bishop. Reference Daily Journal entry No 37 for 26 Feb 1969. Enemy unit believed to be 31st NVA Regt.		JS	
107	2300H		LZ Lowboy, SGT Binon, BS913151 2200H Rec'd unk no mort rds and M-79 fire. NCD		JS	
108	2310H		CLDC, LTC Foster, 2310H. Rec'd 2 unk type rkts in subsector 5 (both rkts landed in sea) NCD fired counter rocket arty vic BT539974, BS 555964. Secondary explosions were obs'd. Target acquisition and detection of secondary explosions utilized.		JS	
109	2345H		1/1 Cav B/A-1, BT 299283, BT295285, 2325H Ving An Village vic BT299283 rec'd 6 60mm mort rds and SA fire. B trp rec'd 5 rds 60mm mort vic BT295285. NCD. III MAF notified this is unconfirmed possible VC/NVA attack against population center. 270130H Feb 69 SSG Barnes		JS	
110	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd to report light contact fm spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas. In the Oregon AO, B/3-21 airmoved fm LZ Center to Chu Lai w/C/3-21 back- loading comp 1232H. A/3-21 airmoved fm PZ vic BT128225 to LZ East comp 0740H. 1 plat C/2- airmoved fm PZ vic AT978340 to LZ Ryder comp 1720H. A/4-31 airmoved fm LZ Karen to LZ vic AT836244 w/D/4-31 backloading comp 1234H.		JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit 2211, or 26 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
198th Inf Bde CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT421047</u>			
B Co	<u>BT578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BS496996</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT053444</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT089402</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108427</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT081456</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS763864</u>			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
Recon	<u>BS640860</u>			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

1. 3th (cont)

1-28 Inf Bn CP BT173072

A Co BT142123

B Co BT142127

C Co BT173076

D Co BT145146

E Co BT173078

Recon BT173078

4-17 Cav (armor) BT779847

1-14 Arty Bn CP BT550010

A Btry BS571963

B Btry BT439075

C Btry BT172076

D Btry BS630853

11th Inf Bde CP BS812383

3-1 Inf Bn CP BS449611

A Co BS496118

B Co BS730528

C Co BS812383

D Co BS449611

E Co BS449611

Recon BS449611

4-3 Inf Bn CP BS538824

A Co BS665732

B Co BS665732

C Co BS665732

CONFIDENTIAL

(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	BS538824	
E Co	BS538824	
Recon	BS538824	
1 20 Inf Bn CP	BS752436	
A Co	BS932222	
B Co	BS752436	
C Co	BS872234	
D Co	BS731528	
E Co	BS731528	
Recon	BS752436	
4 21 Inf Bn CP	BS731528	
A Co	BS474525	
B Co	BS634380	
C Co	BS585628	
D Co	BS56563	
E Co	BS474525	
Recon	BS599699	
2 1st Cav (Armor)	BS599699	
6 11 Arty Bn CP	BS813397	
A Btry	BS730528 BS869319	
B Btry	BS449612	
C Btry	BS539825	
D Btry	BS474525	
26th Ingr Bn CP	BT434079	

CONFIDENTIAL
(when filled in)

CONFIDENTIAL

1-1 Cav (Armor) CP	BT231312		
A Trp	BT241401		
B Trp	BT240270		
C Trp	BT404180		
2-8th Cav (Air)	CHU 171		
Div Arty	CHU 1A1		
3-10 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311	BS573965	
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341	AT588249	
3-10 Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
5-55 Arty CP	BS530037		
G/55th Arty	BT438073	BS448612	
1-12 Arty CP	BS745010	BS630850	
A Btry	BS753432	BS869319	
B Btry	BS630853	BT438073	
C Btry	BT564044		
D Btry	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT113453		
2-1 Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	AT003327		
B Co	BT027342		
C Co	AT946344		

CONFIDENTIAL

4 (when filled in)

12th Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027373</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT092172</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT083161</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT132202</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT861242</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT843265</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT915238</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT952248</u>	_____	_____
7-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT150488</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT028348</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT051249</u> <u>BT129202</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u> <u>AT913235</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

1

NO OF PAGES

11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Feb 69

2400

27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H		Journal opened.		<i>R</i>
2	0025H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, LZ Bronco, BS812383, (Lh) BS805415 at 0015H. LZ Bronco recd 8 rds of 82mm mort, impacted N end of runway. Possible dunn in motor pool.	G2	<i>R</i>
3	0030H		11th Bde, SGT Bacon, LZ Dragon, BS731523, (Lh) BS730518 at 0005H. Rec incoming mort and 31 rds of 60mm mort. NCD.	G2	<i>R</i>
4	0150H		2d ARVN Div, SP Bishop, Tam Ky, BT305285 at 262330H Feb 69 (dlyd). RF unit 929 at Vinh Phuoc. Rec 12 rds of 60/82mm mort. 2 rds landed inside village.		<i>R</i>
5	0350H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, F/17th Cav, BT020304 at 262345H Feb 69 (dlyd). Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.		<i>R</i>
6	0400H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, A/1-1, BT241401 at 0330H. Recd 8 rds 60mm mort, SAF and M-79 fire. Neg assessment.		<i>R</i>
7	0412H		1-1 Cav, SGT Evans, HQ 1-1, BT224315 at 0350H. Hawkhill recd 1 60mm mort rd. NCD.		<i>R</i>
8	0430H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, A/1-52, BT132113 at 0405H. Recd 2 rds of 60mm mort fire. NCD.		<i>R</i>
9	261355H(dlyd)		Coastal Group 15, CPT McPhail, VN. - C.L. Troop lift & village cordon. Time: 261700H - 270900H Feb 69. Area: BT435183, BT435177, BT450154, BT455160. River Patrol grid: BT40755, BT450154. Call sign: Pierce Rivot "C"; freq: 33.60 (P) Quang Tin Sector; 42.25 (A) VN freq. Shell Back 221. Passed to 198th Bde: PFC Fultz 261528H Feb 69. Notified: FSE CPT Crawford.		<i>SM</i>
10	262345H(dlyd)		DTOC Flash to III MAF. Unconfirmed report of possible VC/NVA attack against population center: (1) TOI: 262325H Feb 69. (2) Location: BT299283. (3) Hamlet: Vinh An. (4) Village: S/A. (5) Target: Military and civilian. Reported to B/1-1 at 26330H Feb 69. Reported to 1-1 Cav at		<i>SM</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DOD DIR 5200-10

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO 2	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		FROM		TO	
CHU LAI, RVN		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
10	262345H	(con't) 262335H Feb 69. Reported to DTOC at 262345H Feb 69. Reported to III MAF at 0130H. (SSG Barnes fm CPT Hawkins). Reported to Nr 929 at 262330H Feb 69. Reported to Tam Ky 0050H. Reported to DTOC at 0150H.			
11	261815H	(dlyd) DTOC, MAJ Craver. Aero Scts upptc to LZ Baldy w/LOH G/S & Inf. Perform msn as assigned by CO/S-3 196th Inf Bde, Rpt NLT 0730H. Div priority, work vic Tien Phuoc SF/CIDG Camp. Passed AAE CPT McCrars 261815H Feb 69.		JH	
12	0918H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, F/8th Cav, BT301353 at 0850H. Dtn 3xfemales, 12-17 yrs old. Evac to Hawkhill, neg ID.		JH	
13	0924H	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, CC/1-46, BT146528 at 0815H. Engd 5xVC. Res: 3xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
14	260805H	(dlyd) 198th Bde, SP Ball, C/4-3, BS573774 at 260135H Feb 69. Obsr 5xVC while on ambush, engd.w/Claymore. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
15	0853H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, HQ/1-1, BT206377 at 0835H. VN civ gave sweep team 1xM-26 H/gren, dest.		JH	
16	0856H	198th Bde, SGT Holley, D/1-52, BT145146, (En) BT148152 at 0715H. Recd 10x57mm RR rds. When rds impacted "D" Co scattered. Rtn to their location of BT145146. Called arty. Res: 2xwpa (M).	M	JH	
17	0920H	1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, A/1-1, BT239391 at 0230H. Recd fire & rtn. Checked area at first light & fnd 3xVC KIA. Pf's got wpns that VC had.	M	JH	
18	1000H	26th Engr, CPT Ducator, Mine Sweep Tm, BS609904 at 0930H. Recd sniper fire. Res: neg cas.		JH	
19	1004H	1st CAG, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-2-2, BT395165 at 0800H. VC planted MAF flag at grid BT395165, 9th Engr picked up flag. (Info only).		JH	
20	1100H	196th Bde, SP McCann, BT170573 at 0930H. Engd 5xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER LOG				PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		
			FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 27 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
21	0915H	1st CAU, CPL Arnold, CAP 1-4-1, BS620804, (An) BS620804 at 0400H. 1 plat of VC came into area and kidnapped 6xv. civ. VC left pgnd written in English laying around the area. Ptl being sent to possible VC location 33612800. Passed to: 198th Bde: DTG 270950, Name SGT Stover. Passed to: Quang Ngai DTG 270955, Name SGT Keller. Quang Ngai SGT Keller is checking info to find out what actions 2d ARVN are taking and to verify incident. (Info only) Notified: LTC Nelson, G2; LTC Metzger, G5.			JH
22	0944H	198th Bde, SP Stola, LT Professional, 0915H & 0920H. Recd incoming 82mm mort fire. 1xrd at 0915H & 1xrd at 0920H. Rds went over LT. They were fired from the S. Res: NCD.			JH
23	1030H	1-1 Cav, S. Housman, F/8th Cav, BT205232, 1010H. Recd SAF, adj arty. Res: unk.			JH
24	1150H	198th Bde, PFC Garrity. Request time ext for AO ext's #65 & 85. Old time: 272400H Feb 69. New time: 042400H Mar 69. Passed to Quang Ngai: SP Perez. Appr by CPT Que asst G3. Appr by CPT Miller. Passed to 198th Bde: CPT Watts 0805H. Notified: FSE SFC Smidt.			JH
25	1201H	11th Bde, SP Caudron, E/1-1, (En) BS886284 at 1030H. Tracks escorting sweep tm were engd w/ SAF & H/gren, rtn fire. Neg en assessment. Res: 1x03 WHA(E).	M		JH
26	1105H	39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th Engr, BS629830 at 1014H. Culvert dest; road is passable.	M		JH
27	1105H	196th Bde, PFC Farmer, CC/1-46, BT42522 at 0855H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M		JH
28	1125H	198th Bde, SP Stola, Binh Son, BS600976 at 262400H Feb 69. CAP 1-3-4 obsr 1 or 2 hel firing on Binh Yon Noi Hamlet. Res: 4xVN civ WHA, 1xhome dest. Binh Son reports hel took fire & then rtn fire. Neg ID for VN civ.			JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED					
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Feb 69	TO HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
29	1125H		198th Bde, Sr Stoia, D/1-52, BT137148 at 1020H. D/O & G/S recd 20 to 30 rds AWF, while conducting D/O. MCD.					
30	1205H		196th Bde, SP Farmer, C/1-46, BT095404 at 0730H. M Engd 10-12 VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.					
31	1245H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT252211 at 1225H. Evac 1xMAM to Hawkhill for questioning.					
32	1254H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, B/5-46, BS745855 at 1225H. M Called urgent D/O for US who stepped on M-16 mine. Called D/O 1230H compl 1236H. Evac to 312th Evac. Res: 1xMIA(E).					
33	1255H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, CC/3-1, BS437649 at 1150H. CC/3-1 obsr 5xVC KIA in the quad 50's fired fm L2 Cork. Notified: C/S S. Johnson; G3 SP Mangan; G2 MAJ Hayes; III MAF SSG Phoenix; USAFV SP Beyer.					
34	1255H		11th Bde, SGT Winkler, C/3-1, BS854360 at 1210H. Fnd 1xsmall hosp containing 2xtags, 4xblankets, 2xshelter halves and some medical supplies. 271326H same vic fnd misc US Army type gear & 5xcoffins.					
35	1300H		SP LNO, Stanifer, Tien Phuoc, BT119126, at 1050H. MIE engd UNSEF. Res: 1xUSSR WMA(E) & 5xCIUG WMA(E).					
36	1316H		198th Bde, Sr Rotherman, D/1-52, BT143144 at 1250H. Fnd 3x NVA packs, containing clothes 16x82mm rds, 7x60mm rds, and 4 small fox holes in area.					
37	1330H		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, F/17th Cav, BS769853 at 1310H. 1xUSMCW fm H/17th Cav, while setting on top of track accidentally hit M/G causing it to chamber a rd & fire. He was hit in leg. D/O compl at 1315H to 27th Surg.					
38	1352H		1-1 Cav, SGT Stiltner, B/1-1, BT248227 at 1315H. Fnd tunnel complex. Dest complex. Res: 4xVC KIA.					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-146)					PAGE NO 5	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAN DIVISION ETC		CHL LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Feb 69		TO HOUR DATE 2400 27 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
39	1355H		39th Engr, 3rd Bn, B/39th Engr, 55612898 at 1145H. Fnd 2XM-TX AP mines, dest.			
40	1400H		CLDC, SGT O'Malley. RMK will be blasting at 1700H in rock quarry. Notified: C/s SSG Lottin; G3 SMC Breyta.			
41	1414H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT072482 at 1207H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M		
42	1415H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT079471 at 1314H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.	M		
43	1417H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/2-1, BT003336 at 0930H. Fnd K-44, SN PN5776.	M		
44	1423H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT068480 at 110H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.	M		
45	1445H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. CA compl LZ Gold. G/4-21 fm PZ BS5565628 at 1331H to LZ B-550665 at 1406H. R/4-21 fm PZ BS598609 at 1415H to LZ B-550665 at 1425H.	M		
46	1452H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT061465 at 0945H. Engd & killed 1xVC, neg wpn or ID.	M		
47	1454H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT091488 at 0930H. Engd & killed 3xVC, neg wpn or ID.	M		
48	262300H(dlyd)		11th Bde, LT Clark. Request loan of 106 RR w/crew for one week period eff ASAP. Further request 106RR be jeep mounted and include basic load. Will be utilized for LZ Bronco base defense. Referred to G-4 1605 LTC Lawrence.			
49	1205H		Tam Ky. SGT Spiller. Advisor Tm in Tam Ky changed frequencies at 1200H. Primary: 66.95 Alt: 56.75. Call signs will remain the same. Notify: Div AVN: CPT McCreary 1210H. 198th: SF Rima 1222H. 196th: SF Tregdon 1224H. 1-1 Cav: SGT Dillinger 1220H. DSO: SGT Seymour 1225H.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 6		NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN		PERIOD COVERED				
					FROM		TO		
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
					0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT							
50	1455H		198th Bde, SP Asbill, HQ/1-52, LZ Professional, (En) BT179085 at 1340H. Recd 2x82mm mort rdn, 1x155mm on VIP Pad & 1xvic arty pos. Res: 2xUS WHA(B). D/O 1405H Arty & A/S called. Notified: C/S SSG Loftis; G3 SP Margan; G2 LTC Nelson.					JH	
51	1530H		196th Bde, SP Graklanoff, F/17th at 1505H. Recd hvy AW & SAF fm BT55533. Recd approx 500- 1000 rds AW & SAF and 300 rds carb fire. Neg cas at this time. Requested A/S and arty at this time. Neg friendly cas. Unk en cas. R&K Marines will check area.					JH	
52	1635H		196th Bde, SP Trogdon. ARVN compl. PF Commando tm fm PZ BT 027323 at 1045H to LZ Que Son at 1050H.					JH	
53	1653H		CLDC, SGT Kent, Alert condition Gray eff 1800H. Tntv en atk is CLDC code Charlie.					JH	
54	1715H		196th Bde, SP Granlanoff, CC/1-46, BT146529 at 0950H. M confirmed 5xVC killed by A/S. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 SP Margan; G2 MAJ Kershaw; III MAF SGT Pachniski; USARV MAJ Richards.					JH	
55	0100H		Quang Ngai, CPT Leuschberger, Sector TOC. Request utilization of one company, 4-3 Inf presently located CHIC. Opns will be cont'd NE fm CHIC. Further request Inf Co be reinforce- ed w/tracks fm H-17 Cav. Opns will be cont'd in conj w/R elements passed to 198 - furnished G3 LTC Lawrence 1 Co w/APC to return to the CHIC prior to dark					JH	
56	0915H		I Corps, CPT Reenes. ARVN convoy w/30 veh will move from DaNang to Binh Son 1250H. 30 veh will return to Da Nang 27 Feb 69. Units to provide reaction force should ARVN convoy be hit in their AO. Passed to 1-1 Cav SP Housman 1250. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Stover Passed to 196th Bde SP Brooks.					JH	
57	1400H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Request boundary change of AT EXT # 84. BS5069, BS5070, BS5670, BS 5669, BS5668, BS5868, BS5866. Passed to Quang Ngai SGT Keller approved by LT Phuc 1520H Passed to 11th Bde SSG Winkler 1600H				FSE CRT Crawford	JH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY						SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AN 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 11	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Feb 69	2400	27 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
58	1405		198th Bde, SGT Edmunson, A/1-52, BT134114, 1325H. Rec'd 3 incoming 82mm rds. NCD. Observed movement at BT120125. Firing arty at this time. Neg res at this time.				
59	1515H		198th Bde, PFC Farmer, D/4-31 AT904256, 1420H. Eng'd & killed 1xVC dressed in khaki unif. Neg wpn or ID.	M			
60	1521H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th, BS628831, 0815H. Sweep team find road obstacles made of trees, rocks and scrap metal. Dest	M			
61	1524H		39th Engr, SGT Bealmer, B/39th, BS614895, 1315H. VP civ gave location of mine. Dest mine.	M			
62	1640H		III MAF, LT Berry. Recd request to submit # of incoming rds (rkt/mort) since 0600H. Report submitted as follows: 270715H, D/1-52 BT148152 recd 10x57mm rds. Res: 2xWHA(M). 0920H LZ Professional, recd unk number 82mm mortar. Res: NCD. 1325H A/1-52, BT134114 recd 3x82mm mort. Res: NCD. 1340H, LZ Professional, 2x82mm mort rds, Res: 2xWHA(E). 1610H LZ Bronco 5x140mm rkts, Res: NCD at this time. MSF, BT 112129 in contact on unit unk. (NFI)	III MAF: LT Berry 1710H			
63	1610H		Tam Ky SSG Spiller. 1. 0340H: BT216437, 9th PF plat made contact w/VC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS 1xH/gren 2xB40 rds CIA, 15x houses destroyed, 1xPF KHA, 3xVNC/KHA, 1xPF WHA 6xVNC WHA. 2. 0325H: BT240400 made contact w/VC. PF unit 962 plat. 2VCKIA, 1xAK44 CIA, 10xH/gren. Found of documents. 3. 0445H: BT215434: Phuoc Am rec'd mortar attack, 20xrds 60mm mortar. est VC company. Res: 1xRF KHA, 3xVNC KHA, 1xRF WHA, 12xVNC WHA 2xVC KIA, 1xSKS CIA, 10xH/gren 1xRPG rd CIA DTG271740 SGT Spiller reported that this was an attack on a NDP & did not constitute an attack on a population center	G2, LTC Nelson MAJ Batchelor			
64	1644H		198th Bde SP Rotherman, 1/52, 1510H. 2xG/S 176th Avn working in support of MSF from Tien Phuoc				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 8	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI RVN		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 27 Feb 69		TO HOUR DATE 2100 27 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
64	1644	(cont)	rec'd AW fire from BT119127. Took several hits and were forced to return to Tien Phuoc air strip. 1xG/B was damaged too badly to fly. Neg cas. Passed to AAS-1830H	M		JH
65	1700H		SFLNO, Major Craver, Tien Phuoc, 1540H. Rec'd 5xminute RKT attack 22 WHA. LZ for DO BT112129, 120123, Exact coord of fwd elem not avl at present time. (Info only)			JH
66	1800H		196th Bde, SP Lipoto, C/3-21, BT071241, 1645H Eng'd 3xVC evading, res 1xVC KIA.	M		JH
67	1812H		196th Bde, SP Lipoto, C/3-21, BT071241, 1645H Eng'd 3xVC evading, res 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M		JH
68	1840H		SFLNO, SG Standifer, Tien Phuoc, BT120123, 1825H G3 SF camp rec'd unk no 60mm mortars, res: 2xUSSF WHA(E), 6xCIDG WHA(E)			JH
69	1900H		Tam Ky, CPT Hunt. A/S on rkt sites at 1825H BS678788, res: 6xsites dest and 4xboxes of rkts dest.			JH
70	1635H		11th Bde, CPT Clary, Bronco, 1610H. Rec'd 5x140mm rkts; impacted off end & side of runway. 2xrt impacted in Duc Pho village, neg cas at LZ Bronco, cas in village unk as of 1710H. 1705H CPT Smith Believe rkts came fm vic BS765350 (bunker in area) Helix on station & A/S being called in. CPT Clary 1740H, res: 4xchildren KHA, 8xciv adults WHA, and 5xhuts dest, neg cas or dam on LZ Bronco	G3 LTC Lawrence G2 LTC Nelson III MAF SGT Waller		JH
71	1850H		196th Bde, SF Graklenoff, 1730H. LRRP Alabama extracted at 1730H. AT947287	G2, LTC Nelson MAJ Kershaw		JH
72	1920H		11th Bde, CPT Clary, LZ Bronco, BS814404, 1918H. Rec'd 15-20 rds 60mm mort, res: 2xWHA(E), 5xWHA(M) from C-11 Arty, 5xWHA(M) from HHC 4-21	G3 LTC Lawrence G2, LTC Nelson III MAF CPT Schmitt USARV MAJ Green		JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-166)						PAGE NO 9	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC			CHU LAI RVN		FROM 0001 27 Feb 69 TO 2400 27 Feb 69		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
73	1955H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, D/4-3, BS538835, 1715H. Found 2xVC KIA by 4.2 mort.		J		
74	2007H		198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Tien Phuoc SF, BT11152 1945H, RF's & PF's engaged estimated VC Co with 3A fire, res: 6xVC KIA, 1x IWC. Enemy evaded NW.	G3 G2 III MAF	J		
75	2000H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-4-2, BS776860, 1415E. PF's det mine, res: 2PF KHA, 2PF WHA(E).		J		
76	2030H		SP Oraklinoff, 196th Bde, C/1-46, BT079403, 1853. Recd 75xM-79 rds and AW fire, res: 2xWHA(E). Retd fire res: 3xVC KIA.	G3	J		
77	2110H		1st CAG, CPL Bell, CAP 1-2-1, BT450149, 1950H. Patrol heard noises and went to investigate, were ambushed from rear, res: 1xUSMC KHA.		J		
78	2100H		Tam Ky, SP Neumeir, RF OP, BT249216, 2000H. RF OP recd 20x60mm mort rds, res: 1xKHA, 1xWHA(E).		J		
79	1920H	DIOC	Recd call from SF/CIDG, Tien Phuoc requesting extraction of 65 MSF personnel. They were in a rice paddy, had significant contact, and sustained approx 22 WHA and 9 KHA. Wounded included 2 USSF. Locn vic BT123124.		JH		
80	1930H	DIOC	LTC Lawrence, G3 informed SF/CIDG Tien Phuoc that commitment of helicopters for extraction would require CG approval and suggested breaking contact, moving to an NDP. Indicated that we would send the evac helicopters with gunship escort to evac dead and wounded and would get Spooky on station to assist withdrawal for as long as required. SF indicated MSF was exhausted, had had heavy contact, and could not move out of the area.		J		
81	1940H	DIOC	LTC Lawrence, G3, informed SF/CIDG Tien Phuoc that Americal could not send in helicopters to un- secure PZ during darkness for extraction of 65 MSF who were not casualties and were still combat capable. Again suggested setting up PZ for extraction of dead and wounded by medevac. Indicated medevacs were on the way with		J		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)					PAGE NO 10	NO OF PAGES 11
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
AMERICAL DIVISION TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
				0001	27 Feb 69	2400 27 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
81	1940 (cont)	gunship for evac. Indicated spooky gunship would be on station for support. Again suggested ground movement of MSF to NDP after extraction of wounded. Spooky fire support available to assist withdrawal. Indicated it would be easier, less risky and more effective to break contact and withdraw 65 MSF under cover of fire and darkness than Risk CH-47's for pickup at their location. SF/CIDG acknowledged.				JH
82	1100H	11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Aero Scouts request Purpose: VR of VL II, Time: 280730H - 281130H Feb 69, Call Sign: "Hasty Batter 43, Freq 61.15 IZ Cork, Target Area: BS4064 - BS4964 - BS4960 BS4060. Reason: To check for any enemy activity. Prior: To VR contact "Cortly Radish 43 at IZ Cork. Freq: 55.20. Disapproved by MAJ Craver. Passed to 11th Bde, CPT Clary at 2230H				JH
83	1715H	196th Bde, SP Trogden, AO Request N 88, DTG 280001H - 022400H March 69, Purpose Combat Ops Area Description BT075490 W along 496/L to BT045490 Passed to Chung Yung: SP Boyd 1840. Approved by 2d ROK Bde by CPT Oh. Passed to 196th Bde SP Boardman			M	JH
84	1745	1-1 Cav, SSG Stiltner, 1745H, AO Request N 89, DTG 280700H - 210230H to 210230H to 210200 to 150200. Passed to 196th Bde SP/4 Brooks 1757H has been approved SP4 Brooks. Passed to Tam Ky SP Newmeyer. 1806 Approved by Tam Ky LT Quyen. PFC Newmier Passed to Tien Phuoc. BT1522 S to 1520 E to 1920 CPT Gladfelter BSE. Approved by CPT Gladfelter at 2200H. Notified SF LNO SGT Sandifer at 2200H. Approved G3, CPT Gaffney. Passed to 1-1 Cav SGT Egbert			M	JH
85	1830H	G3 TOC, Americal SEC Delgado, AO Request N 90, DTG 280700H - 312400H March 69, Purpose Combat Ops Area Description BS234503 NE along coast to BS222572 SW along S bank of Song Cua Dai River to Truong Giang River, follow river to BT194482 at AO boundry. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Cerow 1905H. Approved by 2d ROK for 220700H Feb 69 by CPT Oh.			M	JH
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AN 330-346)

PAGE NO
11

NO OF PAGES
11

ORGANIZATION ON INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

YO

● ● ●

DAVE

2000

DATE _____

0001

27 Feb 69

2400

27 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	2300H		DTOC, Susac. Reference Journal entry #25, 25 Feb 69. AO Ext #84 is enlarged to include grid squares BS5866, BS5867, BS 5966, BS5967 11th Bde notified	FSE CPT Motes	<i>H</i>
87	2345H		2d ARVN Div, PFC Ship, Quang Ngai, BS840330, 270130H. Bridge 70% destroyed.		<i>H</i>
88	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY; Americal Div unit cont'd spoiling opns targeting VC/NVA staging areas. Opns were characterized by detailed searches and patrols. Light contact was reported throughout the AO except in the Oregon AO where moderate contact was reported. In the Duc PHO AO, C/4-21 ca'd fm P2 vic BS565678 to cold LZ vic, R/4-21 ca'd fm P2 vic BS598609 to cold LZ vic BS582661 comp 1425H		<i>H</i>
89	2400H		Americal Daily Totals: 8 WHA(E), 12 WHA(M), 38 VC KIA, 1 IWC.		<i>H</i>
90	2400		Journal Closed.		<i>H</i>

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124
125
126
127
128
129
130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143
144
145
146
147
148
149
150
151
152
153
154
155
156
157
158
159
160
161
162
163
164
165
166
167
168
169
170
171
172
173
174
175
176
177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268
269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314
315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388
389
390
391
392
393
394
395
396
397
398
399
400
401
402
403
404
405
406
407
408
409
410
411
412
413
414
415
416
417
418
419
420
421
422
423
424
425
426
427
428
429
430
431
432
433
434
435
436
437
438
439
440
441
442
443
444
445
446
447
448
449
450
451
452
453
454
455
456
457
458
459
460
461
462
463
464
465
466
467
468
469
470
471
472
473
474
475
476
477
478
479
480
481
482
483
484
485
486
487
488
489
490
491
492
493
494
495
496
497
498
499
500
501
502
503
504
505
506
507
508
509
510
511
512
513
514
515
516
517
518
519
520
521
522
523
524
525
526
527
528
529
530
531
532
533
534
535
536
537
538
539
540
541
542
543
544
545
546
547
548
549
550
551
552
553
554
555
556
557
558
559
560
561
562
563
564
565
566
567
568
569
570
571
572
573
574
575
576
577
578
579
580
581
582
583
584
585
586
587
588
589
590
591
592
593
594
595
596
597
598
599
600
601
602
603
604
605
606
607
608
609
610
611
612
613
614
615
616
617
618
619
620
621
622
623
624
625
626
627
628
629
630
631
632
633
634
635
636
637
638
639
640
641
642
643
644
645
646
647
648
649
650
651
652
653
654
655
656
657
658
659
660
661
662
663
664
665
666
667
668
669
670
671
672
673
674
675
676
677
678
679
680
681
682
683
684
685
686
687
688
689
690
691
692
693
694
695
696
697
698
699
700
701
702
703
704
705
706
707
708
709
710
711
712
713
714
715
716
717
718
719
720
721
722
723
724
725
726
727
728
729
730
731
732
733
734
735
736
737
738
739
740
741
742
743
744
745
746
747
748
749
750
751
752
753
754
755
756
757
758
759
760
761
762
763
764
765
766
767
768
769
770
771
772
773
774
775
776
777
778
779
780
781
782
783
784
785
786
787
788
789
790
791
792
793
794
795
796
797
798
799
800
801
802
803
804
805
806
807
808
809
810
811
812
813
814
815
816
817
818
819
820
821
822
823
824
825
826
827
828
829
830
831
832
833
834
835
836
837
838
839
840
84

DOUGLAS M. CRAVER, MAJ, GS, Asst G3

ZIONA TURK

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit locations as of 27 FEB 69

Americal Division CP	CHU LAI			
196th Inf Bde CP	BT549016			
1-6 Inf Bn CP	BT435079			
A Co	BT421047			
B Co	BT504953			
C Co	BT453039			
D Co	BT435079			
E Co	BT435079			
Recon	BS514002			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	BT133453			
A Co	BT058471			
B Co	BT133453			
C Co	BT089402			
D Co	BT108428			
E Co	BT133453			
Recon	BT099448			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	BS578961			
A Co	BS578961			
B Co	BS763864			
C Co	BS578961			
D Co	BS779847			
E Co	BS779847			
Recon	BS640865			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

123th (cont)

1-52 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT173078</u>		
A Co	<u>BT134113</u>		
B Co	<u>BT188157</u>		
C Co	<u>BT173078</u>		
D Co	<u>BT142144</u>		
E Co	<u>BT173078</u>		
Recon	<u>BT173078</u>		
H-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT779847</u>		
1-14 Arty Bn CP	<u>BT550010</u>		
A Btry	<u>BS571963</u>		
B Btry	<u>BT439075</u>		
C Btry	<u>BT172076</u>		
D Btry	<u>BS630853</u>		
11th Inf Bde CP	<u>BS812383</u>		
3-1 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS449611</u>		
A Co	<u>BS522624</u>		
B Co	<u>BS731528</u>		
C Co	<u>BS812383</u>		
D Co	<u>BS449611</u>		
E Co	<u>BS449611</u>		
Recon	<u>BS449611</u>		
4-3 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS538824</u>		
A Co	<u>BS665732</u>		
B Co	<u>BS665732</u>		
C Co	<u>BS559799</u>		

CONFIDENTIAL

2 (when filled in)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS538824</u>	_____	_____
1/20th Inf Bn CP	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS932222</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS872234</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS752436</u>	_____	_____
4/21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BS731528</u>	_____	_____
A CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
B CO	<u>BS635380</u>	_____	_____
C CO	<u>BS550665</u>	_____	_____
D CO	<u>BS563642</u>	_____	_____
E CO	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BS582661</u>	_____	_____
E/1 Cav (Armor)	<u>BS812383</u>	_____	_____
6/11th Arty Bn CP	<u>BS813397</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BS730528</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>VS449612</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>BS539825</u>	_____	_____
D Btry	<u>BS474525</u>	_____	_____
26th Engr Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>	_____	_____

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Co (Amph) CP	BT231312		
A Tro	BT241411		
B Tro	BT270220		
C Tro	BT231312		
2/2th Cav (Air)	CHU LAI		
4th Arty	CHU LAI		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BT224311 BS573965		
B Btry	BT105142		
C Btry	BT028341 AT988249		
3d Bn 16th Arty CP	BT515040		
A Btry	BS342883		
B Btry	BT028342		
C Btry	BS534515		
1st Bn 22d Arty CP	BS530037		
A Btry	BT438073		
B Btry	BS705610 BS630850		
C Btry	BS743432 BS869319		
D Btry	BS630853 BT438073		
4th Bn 55th Art, CP	BT564044		
G/55th Arty	BT529112		
196th Inf Bde CP	BT133453		
2-1st Inf Bn CP	BT027342		
A Co	BT027342		
B Co	BT058380		
C Co	AT940344		

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde (cont)

A Co	BT027172	_____	_____	_____
B Co	BT027342	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT001370	_____	_____	_____
3-21 Inf Bn CP	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
A Co	BT092172	_____	_____	_____
B Co	CHU LAI	_____	_____	_____
C Co	CENTER	_____	_____	_____
D Co	BT079142	_____	_____	_____
E Co	BT052253	_____	_____	_____
Recon	BT132202	_____	_____	_____
4-31 Inf Bn CP	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
A Co	AT975261	_____	_____	_____
B Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
C Co	AT883267	_____	_____	_____
D Co	AT915238	_____	_____	_____
E Co	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
Recon	AT990250	_____	_____	_____
F-17th Cav (Armor)	BT150495	_____	_____	_____
3-82 Arty CP	BT130449	_____	_____	_____
A Btry	BT028348	_____	_____	_____
B Btry	BT129202	_____	_____	_____
C Btry	AT990250 AT913235	_____	_____	_____
D Btry	BT133453	_____	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL

5 (when filled in)

CLP

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION				PERIOD COVERED	
LOCATION				FROM	TO
				HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIVISION ACG				0001	25 Feb 69
CUB LAI, RVN				2400	28 Feb 69
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
1	0001H	Journal opened.		R	
2	0020H	196th Bde, SP Franklin, C/4-31, BT863270 at 0005H. Engd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA.	M	R	
3	0045H	198th Bde, SP Stola, A/1-52, BT134113 at 0005H. Engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M	R	
4	0130H	11th Bde, SP Craig. 272345H Feb 69 SRAP 1-20 Inf vic BS851390 recd unk # of unk type rds. Res: 2xWHA(M). G/S employed and SRAP was extracted. Extraction ship recd unk # hits fm AWP. One B4 dropped M-16 while climbing into hel. Res: 1xWHL. 0105H C/1-20 vic BS857317. LZ Thunder recd 4 rds mort type unk, and SAF. Res: 2xWHA(E).		R	
5	0245H	2d ARVN Div, PFC Neumeyer, Tam Ky. Tu Luc # 5. Combat sweep 280500H - 281500H Feb 69. 3F Co 500 & Ly Tin advisors in area: BT3909, 4112, 4207, 4410. Recd by 5. Fults 198th Bde at 0307H.	M	R	
6	0430H	198th Bde, SP Eisenbarth, Tien Phuoc, BT132152, 0320H-0400H. PF's recd unk # mort rds & SAF. Res: 3xWHA.		R	
7	0500H	26th Engr, A/26th Engr, BT133453, 0445H. LZ Baldy recd 12 mort rds. 3 Direct hits on 4-31 rear Aid Station. Res: 3xWHA(H).		R	
8	0500H	11th Inf, SP Craig, 1-20 LZ Liz, BS761431(En) at 0440H. Recd 2xWFG rds, NCD. Fired 81mm on suspected enemy pos w/unk res.		R	
9	0510H	11th Bde, SP Craig, 1-20, BS731528 at 0420H. LZ Dragon recd 2xunk ty e mort rds, NCD. 0450H recd 3xunk type mort rds, NCD.		R	
10	0550H	196th, LT McClain, WAC, BT027342. LZ Ross recd 2nd atk by est VC Sapper sqd. 2 bunkers burned down. Res: 1xWHA, 1xWHA, 3xVC KIA, & 1xWVC.		R	
11	0610H	CLDC, SGT O'Malley. Resume normal daylight working conditions eff 0700H.		R	

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

SIGNATURE

DDO DIR 5208-10

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001

28 Feb 69

TO
HOUR DATE

2100

28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	N	OUT			
12	0700H		1 th Bde, 1-20, LZ Thunder at 0645H. Recd 2x rds unk mort. Res: NCD.		JH
13	0800H		1-1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Albert, BT276416 at 0730H. Evac 1xDET to Hawkhill for questioning.		JH
14	0840H		1-1 Cav, F/8th Cav, SGT Travis, BT313341 at 0815H. Recd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg w/in or ID.	M	JH
15	0845H		26th Engr, CC/26th Engr, CPT Ducator, BS919288 at 0800H. Bridge #394 blown. Road passable to one way traffic. Notified: CSIC SP Hatfield.		JH
16	272255H(dlyd)		2d ARVN Div, 1FC Ship. AO request No 91. DIG: 280730H-281700H. Purpose: Recon. Area: fm BS6580 N to BS6582 E to BS6982 then S to AO bdry at BS690804. Pass to 198th Bde: PFC Beers 272300H Feb 69. Appr by 198th MAJ Mink 0615H. Passed to 2d ARVN, PFC Ship at 0617H. Notified F: CPT Motes.	M	JH
17	0835H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, 2-1, LZ Ross, 0420H. VC/NVA engd bunker line of 2-1 INF and 3-16 Arty w/ Cnl Com H/gren & AK-47 fire. Res: 1xKHA, 5xMHA(M). 3-16 arty reports 3x5 ton trls dest, and 1x maintenance tent dest. Bunker line rtn fire w/SA. Res: 6xVC/NVA KIA; CIA, 1xVC/NVA, 2xAK-47 & 2x RPG rkt launchers. Fnd several assorted H/gren, 1xbangalore torpedo & docu. Will evac DET and docu to LZ Baldy. AK-47's, SN BA510 & BA256; RPG's SN 56-7660T4302 & 90230757. Notified: IPW SP Murray; C/S SP Johnson; G3 SMC Skytta; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF LT Berry; USARV MAJ Richards.		JH
18	0828H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler, A/3-1, BS526625 at 0800H. Recd 9xrd 60mm mort fire. Res: 7xUS WHA(E). D/O compl at 0815H. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 PFC Bancum; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF COC SSG Barnes; USARV MAJ Richards.	M	JH
19	0900H		1-1 Cav, SGT Travis, B/1-1, BT269218 at 0845H. Fnd 3x155mm How rds, dest.		JH
20	0900H		198th Bde, SP Eileenbarth, C/1-52, LZ Professional, 0825H. Recd 5x60mm mort rd: outside of per1. Res: NCD.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU AI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 69

2470

28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	0908H		198th Bde, SP Fulst, AMMV compl. 1plat B/5-46 fm Pz Dottle at 0835H to LZ Gator at 0845H.	P	JH
22	0920H		Tam Ky, CPT Hunt. Arsenic Report #3 - Mo Duc 280400H. 2 plat fm RF Co 937 recd 10 rds 60mm mort (BS732653). Arsenic Report #4 - Tam Ky, 28025H RF Co 929 and AT Tm #8 recd 4 rds 60mm mort while at NDP (BT303282). Res: ne friendly or en cas. Arsenic Report #5 - Quang Ai Sector RD Tm (BS639729) recd 7 rds 82mm mort. Res: 1xWHA friendly, neg dan.		JH
23	0945H		1-14, FSE, 1930H. Duffel Bag Tgt 3001 grid BT 398078 String #2 at 271930H Feb 69. B/1-14 fired 10 HE(105), A/1-82 fired 8 HE(155), D/1-82 fired 4 HE (8"), 1-6 fired 8 HE(4.2). Request Aero Sects look over area. Appr passed to AAE.		JH
24	0955H		198th Bde, SP Stoia, A/1-52, BT134113, (En) BT137114 & BT138112 at 0749H. Recd SAF fm above en grids. Rtn w/SAF & arty. FAC came on sta & A/S compl 0930H. Res: 1xKHA by SAF, 1xWHA(M) by SAF. En unk. Notified: C/S SSG Lortis; C3 SSG Skytta; C2 HAJ Hayes.	M	JH
25	0957H		198th Bde, SGT Stover, D/4-3, BS566825 at 0915H. Recd AMF. Rtn fire w/4.2 mort & SAF. Res: 1xWHA(E) D/O compl 0925H.	M	JH
26	1000H		1st CAG, CPL Taylor, CAP 1-2-4, BT468081, (En) BT446107 & BT435097 at 0300H. Called arty on VC movement at above grids. Swept area finding bgnd leaflets, also bloody bandages and drag marks. Est to be recon unit w/100 VC, w/1x60mm mort & 1x30 cal MG RF's sweeping area, CAP 1-2-4 working in same a ca. (Info only).		JH
27	1007H		1st CAG, CPL Taylor, CAP 1-2-1, BT454147, (En) BT454147 at 0930H. While checking area Marines fnd 1xAK-47 and dtn 2xMAM turned over to PF's. (Info only).		JH
28	1115H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/1-20, BS886302 at 1057H. Dtn 1xMAM, evac to LZ Liz		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

13

REGISTRATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIVISION TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Feb 69

2400

28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1039H		1-1 Cav, SGT Eggert, F/8th Cav, BT161249 at 1025H. Obsr 1x16 50 cal pos freshly used, w/spider holes and 10 Water Buffalo in area. 0955H BT169215. Obsr hvy fortified pos and well used trails, neg activity. 1020H BT170236. Obsr small trenchline and well used trail w/neg activity.		JHH
30	1046H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/26th Engr, BS790415 at 0930H. Went in to make D/C for ARVN unit. Recd 1 rd SAF and to a bit in fuel cell. Rtn to LZ Bronco. CC is unflyable at this time. Neg cas.	M	JHH
31	1055H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS521623 at 1045H. Dtn 1xindiv, wearing gray unif & pistol belt. Evac to BS551688. Notified IFW: SP Lutzke. Notified G2: LTC Nelson.		JHH
32	1045H		1-1 Cav, SGT Travis, B/1-1, BT162243 at 1040H. Fnd 1x155mm How rd, dest.		JHH
33	1045H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, D/19th Engr, BS890271 at 0930H. Evac 1xMAM w/map to LZ Thunder.		JHH
34	1109H		1-1 Cav, SGT Eggert, B/1-1, BT233226 at 1050H. F/8th obsr 8xMAM and 1xfemale. B/1-1 dtn 3xmales. Have ID's and neg wpns. Will keep in field for now. Extract to Hawkhill.		JHH
35	1110H		1-1 Cav, SGT Eggert, F/8th, BT23227 at 1105H. Obsr spider holes w/trenchline w/neg activity, in the area.		JHH
36	1140H		1-1 Cav, SGT Travis, F/8th, BT169253 at 1130H. (1) Fnd 1x155mm How rd, dest. (2) At 1135H BT173249. Obsr large tunnel entrance. (3) At 281145H. Obsr several trails w/spider holes.		JHH
37	0500H		196th Bde, SP Franklin, 4-31 LZ Baldy, BT133453 at 0430H. Recd 8xR/gren, 3xsatchel charges and unk amount of SAF. 1xsatchel charge partly dest S-4 building, aid station dest and 1xhut dam. 1xsatchel charge inside wire. Res: 8xUS WHA(A).		JHH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR DUTY OFFICER

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

5

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 69

2100

28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	0715H		CLDC, LTC Foster, (En) BS518944 & BS532950 at 0713H. Subsector 5 recd 3x122mm rkt. Res: xbuilding dest, 1xbuilding dam, 3xUS WHA(2) & 9xUS WHA(4) (all from A/6-11). 0910H LTC Foster CLDC. Notified: C/S; G3; G2; I I MAF SSG Phones; USARV MAJ Richards.		K
39	1146H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT055485 at 0910H. (1) Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (2) 0830H BT063485. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID. (3) 0835H BT093474. Engd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA, neg wpn or ID.	M G2	
40	1155H		198th Bde, XO Garrity, A/1-6, BT521011 at 1125H. Recd sniper fire, surrounded snipers. Res: 2xDET dressed as RF's, claimed to be part of 6 ARVN Regt. Approx 8 other indiv escaped. The 2xDET were laughing when caught. A CPT in the 6th Regt said they were members of the unit. This type of incident has happened before, to see how the American soldier takes cover.	G2	
41	1210H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/1-20, BS913240 at 1140H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xUS WHA(1). D/ comp at 1203H to LZ Bronco.	M G2	
42	1220H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, CC/3-1 at 1140H. At BS393602 obsr 5 VC KBA fm H/I msn fired last night fm LZ Cork. At BS493602 CC/3-1 obsr 3xVC KBA fm H/I msn fired last night fm LZ Cork. Notified: C/S SSG Lofuis; G3 SP Margan; G2 LTC Nelson; III MAF SSG Phones; USARV MAJ Richards.	M	
43	1225H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, C/4-21, BS595685 at 1030H. Evac 1xMAM to LZ Bronco for questioning.	G2	
44	1226H		11th Bde, SP Sheen, A/3-1, BS528620 at 1200H. Recd sniper fire. Res: 1xWHA(2). Evac to LZ Bronco at 1215H.	M G2	
45	1230H		Div AVN at 1220H. Tam Ky: C&C reports 50 cal MG and possible mort fire at BT122062. Passed to 198th Bde SGT Holley.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

6

NO. OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TUC

CHU 1A1, NVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 69

2401

28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	1232H		Tan Ky, SGT Hunt. 272115H Feb 69. BS650787 FF plat 26 ambushed 1xVC sqd. Res: 2xVC L, 1xM-1 carb and 4x57mm BR rds CIA. 1011H BS607670 3/4 Bn fnd 23xM/A KIA by A/S.	G2	
47	1246H		198th Bde, SP Beer, 1-52/Tien Phuoc, BT136158 at 1150H. RF's & PF's began run at above grids. Arty was employed. Obsr unk size element. Encountered light resistance w/SA fire. Res: 1xPF KIA (Info only)	G2	
48	1250H		198th Bde, SP Beer, 1-52/Tien Phuoc, BT124144 at 1226H. SP engd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xB-40 rkt rd CIA. (Info only)		
49	1300H		196th Bde, SP McCann, A/1-46, BT068479, 1045H. Det 1xBT M-26 H/gren. Res: 4xUS WHA(E). D/O at 1050H to LZ Baldy. (2) A/1-46, BT043483 at 1335H engd 1 VC. Res: 1xVC KIA.	M G2	
50	1300H		19th Bde, SP McCann, OP Cobra, BT055398 at 1018H. Adj arty on susp en loc. Res: 5xsecondary ex 1 w/smoke 50' to 100' high (2xwhite smoke & 3x black smoke)	G2	
51	1400H		1-1 Cav, SGT Travis, A/1-1, BT184237 at 1400H. Fnd large tunnel complex, 5' high x 8' deep, dest.	G2	
52	1406H		198th Bde, SP Beer, C/4-3, BS512775 at 1245H. C/4-3 engd by plat size VC/LVA force. Recd SA, AW and RPG fire. Res: 1xWHA(E). D/C comp at 1335H. Arty called w/unk res.	G2 M	
53	1420H		26th Engr, MAJ Tucker, CC/26th Engr, BT075387 at 1415H. 1x2 1/2 ton veh det mine; veh burning. 40M W of veh, tractor-trailer det mine; dual wheels blown off. Res: 2 1/2 ton trk combat loss, 2xWHA(E). Est 50 lbs command det mine. Security forces obsr 5xVC w/wpns evading fm area. Convoy recd SAF fm area after mine was hit neg cas fm SAF. Notified: C/S SP Johnson; G3 LTC Lawrence; G2 LTC Nelson.		
54	1430H		11th Bde, SP Godr'n, D/19th Engr, BS885295 at 1245H. 2 1/2 ton trk det 25lb mine, approx 500 meters S of Lt Thunder. Res: 3xWHA(E). D/C comp at 1255H (Info only) Notified: C/S SP Johnson & G2 LTC Nelson.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 270-136)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ARABIAN DIVISION TOC		CUBA (AT, WVI)		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68	1635H	1-1 Cav, SGT T. Hart, C/1-1, DT230223, 1/10/69. Recd 1xVOC re W/VOC. Checkin area at this time.					
69	1637H	1-1 Cav, SGT T. Hart, C/1-1, DT150311, 1/10/69. Snatched 2x1A" w/ves w/o or ID. Evac to "Avail".					
70	1640H	1-1 Cav, SGT T. Hart, C/1-1, DT156204, 1/10/69. Snatched & killed 1xVOC.					
71	1650H	SIBG, SGT Bodine, Alert condition "Crav" at 1800H. Tntv in Atk is VVOC code Bravo.					
72	1700H	DTOC, Maj Craver, C3. To AAF, Warlords. 1 Var cont to provide C/S coverage to Div. 01110H Var 69 cond VR w/LURP w/1xUH-1. 021800-021900H Var 69 insertion of LURP in. Provide 2xVOC/S, 1xVOC and 2xUH-1 for insertion. 041800-041900H Var 69 provide base req for LURP extraction. Direct coord between CO Co C (Sawyer) 75th Inf and CO Co B 1231 AVN, Directed. Passed to SGT Penner 1700H.					
73	1705H	11th Bde, SFC Hicks, Bde VR, DT2766560 at 1610H. Snatched 2xVOC evading. Sent 2xVOC KIA, no: VTC or ID.					
74	1719H	196th Bde, SP Trogen ARVN compl. C/2-1 12 LZ. Order to LZ DT087405, DT 1705H to LZ 1654H.					
75	1808H	1-1 Cav, SGT T. Hart, C/1-1, DT201383, 1/10/69. VN boy showed loc of 1xVOC west rd, dest.					
76	1810H	196th Bde, SP Craklanoff, 1-46, DT069374 at 1410H. Convoy fr Baldy to Ross det 2xVOC w/ves. 2xUH-1A(1), 1x2 1/2 ton trk combat loss & 1xLow pov slightly dam. D/C for 2xUH-1A compl at 1732H, to 12 Baldy. 2 plat C/1-46 secured veh / dtn 7xindiv. 1st evac to LZ Ross. Vines left crater 3' deep & 2' wide. 2 1/2 ton trk stripped & left. Low pov evac to 12 Ross.				Notified	
77	1815H	195th Bde, SP Rine, A/1-6, DT444052, 1210H. Dtn 7x females hurrying body of NVA killed by A/1-6 2 days ago. 1st evac to 12 Pavonet. Notified 12: ST Murray.					
78	1815H	11th Bde, SP Colvin, C/1-20, DT35522, 1700H. Evac 3xVOC for questioning to 12 11z.					

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

7

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

DATE

0001

28 Feb 69

TO

DATE

2400

28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1444H		198th Bde, SP Beer, CAP 1-4-3, BS775835, 0930H. While on patrol, marines eng'd 3xVC, Res: 3xVC KIA, 13x Chicom H/gren, 6xM-26 H/gren, 1xM-1 carb SN#2475415 and 1 xM-16 CIA. PF's are keeping M-16 to determine SN#. 1xRD KHA, 1xUSMC WHA(M) RD was killed by mine. (Info Only)	G2	
56	1502H		198th Bde SP Askill. Ca comp LZ Cold. B/1-52 PZ Young LZ BT129092, PZ1500H LZ 1555H	M	
57	1504H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT072475, 1235H. Eng'd & killed 1xVC. VC had 1xM-26 H/gren.	G2 M	
58	1506H		196th Bde, PFC Farmer, A/1-46, BT089477, 1135H. Eng'd and wounded 1xVC. Evac to LZ Baldy. Notified IPW: SP Unger.	G2	
59	1507H		1-1 Cav, SSG Egbert, A/1-1, BT184238, 1500H. Fnd 2xM-26 H/gren, dest.	G2	
60	1520H		196th Bde, SP Farmer, A/1-46, BT076483, 1145H. Eng'd 1xVC evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	G2 M	
61	1525H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8, BT149228, 1515H. Eng'd 1xMAM evading. Res: 1xVC KIA.	G2 M	
62	1540H		198th Bde, SP Askill, C/4-3, BS525785, 1030H Evac 20xMAM for questioning to CHIC.	G2	
63	1554H		1-1Cav, SGT Egbert, BT212232, 1535H. Fnd 1xsewing machine, 3xammo boxes w/cloth, & 1xNVA belt.	G2	
64	1555H		1-1Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8, BT199259, 1540H. Snatched 1xMAM, neg wpn or ID, Evac to Hawk Hill.	G2	
65	1557H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, F/8, BT164283, 9550H. Eng'd 1xVC.	G2 M	
66	1600H		198th Bde, SP Askill. Armv comp. 4-3 PZ CHIC at 1445H, LZ BS524774 at 1541H.	M	
67	1600H		1-1 Cav, SGT Egbert, B/1-1, BT217228, 1550H. Rec'd 1xRPG rd. NCD. fired into suspected enemy location w/neg assessment.	G2	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

9

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	28 Feb 69	2400	28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1820H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, D/1-6, BT392099, 1658H. Fnd BT 105 rd, dest.		JH
80	1835H		11th Bde, CPT Smith, A/3-1, 0800H. See DJF #18 280800H Change: Recd 9x60mm mortar rds. TO Read: Recd 9x82mm mort rds.		JH
81	1820H		198th Bde, SP Rims, B/1-6, BS524954, 1618H. Obsr 5xVC, eng'd w/SAF. Res: Unk.		JH
82	1820H		198th Bde, PFC Holden, 1-52, 1700H. Rec 3x82mm mort. NCD. Impact outside peri	G3, PFC Baucum G2, LTC Nelson	JH
83	1830H		Tra Bong, SFC Sandifer, BS274870, 1210H. Opn CO9A was ambushed by 3 VC. Res: Friendly neg. Enemy 2 KIA, 1 IWC		JH
84	1830H		SELNO, SFC Sandifer, Tien Phuoc BT106144, 1428H. received 1 w/p marking round, neg cas.		JH
85	1830H		SELNO, SFC Sandifer, Tien Phuoc, BT113114, 1210H. Tien Phuoc recd fire fm a squad of VC/NVA with 82mm & B-40 rkts. 1 en KIA.		JH
86	270759H (dlyd)		Americal DTOC, CPT Miller. Request time extension for AO Ext# 64: Old time 282400 Feb 69, Req. New time 312400 March 69. Passed to: SP/ Alonzo: Approved: CPT Oh 281800H Feb 69.	PSE, CPT NOTE	JH
87	1615H		G3 DTOC, SFC Delgado, AO Request No 92. DTC 282400H Feb - 31 March 69. Purpose Combat Opn: BT140506 W along Quan Que Son District boundary to BT075490. Passed to Chung Yung: SP Cerow 1740H Disapproved: by CPT Oh 1800H	M	JH
88	1800H		11th Bde, SSG Winkler. Req time ext for AO Ext #55 Old time 282400H Feb 69 req new time 012400 March 69 Passed to Ba To: SFC Stanfield. Cleared by Ba To: SFC Stanfield. Passed To: 11th Bde: SSG Ott 1915H.		JH
89	1910H		198th Bde SP Reim, CAP 1-2-1, BT450156, 1830H. Recd sniper fire, rtn fire, neg cas.		JH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

10

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE

28 Feb 69

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE

28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
90	1925H		198th Bde, MAJ Borg. 198th declared a tac Emergency for resupply of ammo fm LZ Bayonet to LZ Buff. Passed to MAE to support this msn 1930H by MAJ Craver.		
91	2005H		G2 Air, CPT Pozniak, 123d Aero Scouts, BS515757, 1930H. Aero Scouts observed a village at BS515757 surrounded by triple barbed wire, bunkers, and trenches. Inside the village were 150-200 people, AW's, RPG's and rockets. GS engd and obsd a large sec explosion w/smoke & flames 50-60 feet high. 198th notified.	G2	
92	2043H		11th Bde, LT Clark, A/3-1, BS547625, 1955H. C/6-11 Arty firing defensive targets fm LZ Ross. One WP rd fell short into A/3-1 NDP, res 8 NW(E), fires originated fm LZ Monassas.		
93	1130		198th Bde, Lt Stovial. Warlord Request. Purpose: VR and BDA. Duration of msn: 2 hrs. Date: 28 Feb 69. Target Area: BS4478, BS4378, BS4479, BS4379. Report to: 4-3 Inf, call sign: Mustang Tablet, freq: 56.15. Note: want grid square BS4478 especially because there are going to be 2 mini Arc Lights at 281400H in this grid square. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority msn. Passed to 198th Bde Sp Stoia at 010335H.		
94	1345		11th Bde. Request Aero Scouts. Purpose: VR of Duc Pho AO, freq: 65.85, call sign Needy Project 43. Target Area: BS4070 - BS8540 - BS9030 - BS7030. Reason: to check for possible mortar sites and enemy activity. Prior to VR contact: call sign: Courtly Radish 43. LZ Bronco, freq: 55.20. Time 1 March 0730H to 011130H. Disapproved G3 Maj Craver, Div priority man, passed to 11th Bde Lt Clark at 010340H.		
95	1655		Americal Div, G3 TOC, Maj Craver. To: TFX, request Fayette Canyon time ext to 31 March 69, old 282400H Feb 69. LCpl Summers, 271655H. Americal Div is unable to guarantee continuous presence of troops in Fayette Canyon AO. Passed to TF Yankee, Lt Ingegno, at 280130H. Disapproved at 282005H, as per conversation between Cpt Miller		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 67

CONFIDENTIAL

PFC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

11

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Feb 69

2400

28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	1655	(cont'd)	and LTC Coffman G3 TF Yankee. Since Americal Div does not have an opn planned for that area on 01 Mar, the AO time extension is disapproved. If Americal wants to conduct an opn in the area request an AO extension, for the specific time involved. Passed to 196th Bde, Lt Nickerson at 282035H.		JHM
96	1915		Tam Ky, Cpt Hunt, 280900H, BS608667, 2/4 Bn fnd 10 new graves, did not dig to see what was in them. 281235H, BS604684 3/4 Bn fnd 8 NVA KBA. 281300H, BS617687, 2/4 Bn fnd 1 B-40 rkt rd. 281315H, 3/4 Bn, BS606685 dug up fresh grave and fnd 16 enemy KBA. 281655H, D/O was called for 13 friendly WHA fm 3/5 Bn, wounded by SA fire. 281805H, BS644667, 2/4 Bn received mort and H and I. Res: 1 friendly KHA. 281855H, BS640667, 2/4 Bn requested D/O for 1 WHA. 281710H, BS652667, BDA from A/S, 16 structures dest, 5 struc dam, 6 secondary fires.		JHM
97	1945		11th Bde, 1-20, Maj Erickson, OP Liz, en: BS734397 at 1810H. OP/1-20 and LTC Chapman CO 1-20 obsr 2 elephants moving N., medium size, each was led by a MAM and appeared to be carrying supplies. An agent report indicated that the enemy would be moving rockets in this manner. Final Readout: Procession led by boy w/white shirt, large male w/baggy, dark trousers and medium blue shirt led elephants. Elephants, grey and medium build 6-8 ft tall. CC/1-20 went to area, could not locate elephants, reconned area by fire w/neg res. Arty being fired on area at present time. Maj Kershaw		JHM
98	2015		11th Bde, Duc Pho MACV, Maj Erickson, BS832342 at 1900H. Village Lanb Vinh (My Trang #3) attacked by est VC platoon w/SA fire. MCD. Gunships III MAF, dispatched by 11th Bde and VC withdrew to north. Gunships rec'd AW fire. Negative hits. G2 LTC Nelson		JHM
99	2030		198th Bde, Tien Phuoc, Stover, BT109110 at 1730H. Found at base of Hill 215 40 NVA KIA.		JHM
100	2100		2d ARVN, Tam Ky, BT314261 at 1930 - Sp Bishop. Sector PFs made contact with UNSEF. Res: 3 VC KIA, 2 IWC		JHM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

12

NO OF PAGES

13

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

28 Feb 69

2400

28 Feb 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
101	2100		2d ARVN Div, Quang Ngai, PFC Ship. 280300H, BS753508, Mo Duc PFs rec'd grd atk, res: 1 WHA (M), 5 WHA (E), 1 IWL. 280400H, BS734524, PFs rec'd 5 rds 82mm mort. NCD. 280400H, BS732654, PF rec'd 10 rds 60mm mort. NCD. 280115H, BS639729, RD rec'd 7 rds 82mm mort, 1 WHA. 281011, BS607-678, 3-4 Bn fnd 23 VC KIA, cause of death unk. 281805H, BS644667, 2-4 Bn rec'd mort and SA, Res: 1 KHA. 281915H, BS728556, PFs on bridge rec'd SA fire, 4 VC KIA, 1 PF WHA, 1 IWL.		<i>h</i>
102	2200		196th Bde, Muoi Lac Son, Sp Graklinoff, BT016295 at 2020H. PFs eng'd unk no VC. Res: 1 VN civ hut dest.		<i>h</i>
103	2230		198th Bde, 4-3 Inf, BS532796, Cpt Watts at 1630H. C/4-3, in conj w/H/17 Cav, while on patrol S. fm OP #1 made contact w/UNSEF which was moving out fm western edge of village. C/4-3 advanced and rec'd hvy AW/RPG fire and H/Gren. C/4-3 pulled back and called arty. B/5-46 airlifted to BS515764 to reinforce comp 1910H. H/4-3 airlifted to same area comp 1947H. Cordon has been established around area of contact. Arty and Tac Air illumination will be provided during hours of darkness. Present assessment of casualties: C/4-3 - 1 KHA, 3 MHA, 11 WHA. B/5-46 - 4 KHA, 6 WHA. H/17 - 4 WHA.	G2	<i>h</i>
104	2300		1/1 Cav, C/1-1, BT229 396 at 2225H, Sgt Stiltner. Sighted 200-300 VC and engaged w/arty. Neg assessment.		<i>h</i>
105	2400		198th Bde, CAP 1-3-7, PFC Beer, BS628927 at 2100H. PF Intel reported 20-30 VC obsrd at BS628927. Called arty, neg assessment. Mau Duc at 281500H, BT116060, BT122064, 3 supply choppers reported enemy mort location and rec'd SA fire. NCD. FSE Notified at 00130H.		<i>h</i>
106	2400H		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units continued spoiling opns targeting VC/RVA staging areas. Light contact was reported throughout the AO except in the southern Chu Lai TAOR, elements fm 4-3 Inf encountered moderate contact. In the Oregon AO, B/4-3 CA'd fm CHIC to cold LZ		<i>h</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

13

13

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, 371

0001

28 Feb 64

2400

28 Feb 69

А
А

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE
 [Signature]
 THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FFC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

MEDICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 28 FEB 69

Americal Division C	<u>CHU LAI</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT435079</u>			
A Co	<u>BT511047</u>			
B Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
C Co	<u>BT453039</u>			
D Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
E Co	<u>BT435079</u>			
Recon	<u>BT549016</u>			
1-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BT133453</u>			
A Co	<u>BT078473</u>			
B Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
C Co	<u>BT087406</u>			
D Co	<u>BT108428</u>			
E Co	<u>BT133453</u>			
Recon	<u>BT099449</u>			
5-46 Inf Bn CP	<u>BS578961</u>			
A Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
B Co	<u>BS518761</u>			
C Co	<u>BS578961</u>			
D Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
E Co	<u>BS779847</u>			
Recon	<u>BS595926</u>			

1

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

11th Inf Bde (cont)

D CO	BS538824		
E CO	BS538824		
Recon	BS516767		
1/20th Inf Bn CP	BS752436		
A CO	BS932222		
B CO	BS752436		
C CO	BS872234		
D CO	BS731528		
E CO	BS731528		
Recon	BS752436		
4/21st Inf Bn CP	BS731528		
A CO	BS474525		
B CO	BS635380		
C CO	BS550665		
D CO	BS563642		
E CO	BS474525		
Recon	BS582661		
E/1 Cav (Armor)	BS812383		
6/11th Arty Bn CP	BS813397		
A Btry	BS730528	BS869319	
B Btry	BS449612		
C Btry	BS552666		
D Btry	BS474525		
26th Engr Bn CP	BT435079		

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st Inf Bde (cont)

D Co	<u>BT027372</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT027342</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT001370</u>	_____	_____
3-21st Inf Bn CP	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>BT092172</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>CHU LAI</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>CENTER</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>BT079142</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>BT052253</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>BT132202</u>	_____	_____
4-31st Inf Bn CP	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
A Co	<u>AT995277</u>	_____	_____
B Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
C Co	<u>AT908264</u>	_____	_____
D Co	<u>AT915238</u>	_____	_____
E Co	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
Recon	<u>AT990250</u>	_____	_____
M-17 Cav (Armor)	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____
3-82d Arty CP	<u>BT130449</u>	_____	_____
A Btry	<u>BT028348</u>	_____	_____
B Btry	<u>BT129202</u>	_____	_____
C Btry	<u>AT990250</u>	<u>AT913235</u>	_____
D Btry	<u>BT133453</u>	_____	_____

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

1/1 Co. (Armed) CP

BT231315

A Tro

BT287227

B Tro

BT231315

C Tro

BT231315

2/5th Cav (Air)

CHU LAI

1st Arty

CHU LAI

3d Bn 16th Arty CP

BT515040

A Btry

BT224311 BS573965

B Btry

BT105142

C Btry

BT028341 AT988249

3d Bn 13th Arty CP

BT515050

A Btry

BS342883

B Btry

BT028342

C Btry

BS534515

1st Bn 22d Arty CP

BT530037

A Btry

BT438073 BS448612

B Btry

BS705610 BS630850

C Btry

BS753432 BS869319

D Btry

BS630853 BT438073

6th Bn 56th Arty CP

BT564044

G/55th Arty

BT529112

125th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

2-1st Inf Bn CP

BT027342

A Co

BT027342

B Co

BT055383

C Co

AT944122

4

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

(WHEN FILLED IN)

1st ()

1st In 3rd

BT173078

A CO

BT173115

B CO

BT173093

C CO

BT173068

D CO

BT151151

E CO

BT173078

Recon

BT173078

1st Av (Armor)

BS779847

1st/14th Bn CP

BT550010

A Btry

BS571963

B Btry

BT439075

C Btry

BT172076

D Btry

BS539825

11th In 3rd CP

BS812383

3rd/1st In 3rd CP

BS449611

A CO

BS522624

B CO

BS738528

C CO

BS812383

D CO

BS449611

E CO

BS449611

Recon

BS449611

4th/3rd In 3rd CP

BS5388824

A CO

BS6657 2

B CO

BS524 70

C CO

BS515764

2

CONFIDENTIAL
(WHEN FILLED IN)